

## **25. REFERENCES**

### **Section 1. Introduction**

---

- CEAA (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2014. Projects on Federal Lands: Making a determination under section 67 of the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012.  
<http://www.ceaa.gc.ca/default.asp?lang=en&n=6E01A733-1&offset=>
- Government of Canada. 2012. Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012 (S.C. 2012, c. 19, s. 52). Current until 09 November 2016. Ottawa ON: Minister of Justice.  
<http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/C-15.21/index.html>.
- Government of Ontario. 2003. Environmental Assessment Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18. Current to 25 October 2010. Toronto ON. Minister of Justice:  
<https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90e18?search=environmental+assessment+act>
- IESO (Independent Electricity System Operator). 2017. Updated Assessment of the Need for the East-West Tie Expansion
- MOECC (Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change). 2014. Code of Practice: Preparing and Reviewing Environmental Assessments in Ontario.  
<https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/1809/3-8a-11-preparing-and-reviewing-eas-en.pdf>.
- MOI (Ministry of Infrastructure). 2012. Public Work Class Environmental Assessment 2012 Office Consolidation
- MNRF (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2003. Class Environmental Assessment for MNR Resource Stewardship and Facility Development Projects.
- MNRF. 2005. A Class Environmental Assessment for Provincial Parks and Conservation Reserves. Ontario Parks.
- OEB (Ontario Energy Board). 2010. Framework for Transmission Project Development Plans. EB-2010-0059.  
[https://www.oeb.ca/oeb/\\_Documents/EB-2010-0059/Framework\\_Transmission\\_Project\\_Dev\\_Plans\\_20100826.pdf](https://www.oeb.ca/oeb/_Documents/EB-2010-0059/Framework_Transmission_Project_Dev_Plans_20100826.pdf)
- OEB. 2016. Transmission Infrastructure: East-West Tie Line (EB20110140 / EB20150216). [Accessed November 11, 2016].  
<http://www.ontarioenergyboard.ca/oeb/Industry/Regulatory%20Proceedings/Policy%20Initiatives%20and%20Consultations/East-West%20Transmission%20Tie%20Line>.
- Ontario Ministry of Energy. 2010. Ontario's Long-Term Energy Plan – Building Our Clean Energy Future.  
[http://www.nexteraenergycanada.com/pdf/ontario\\_ltep.pdf](http://www.nexteraenergycanada.com/pdf/ontario_ltep.pdf).
- Ontario Ministry of Energy. 2013. Achieving Balance – Ontario's Long-Term Energy Plan.  
[http://www.energy.gov.on.ca/en/files/2014/10/LTEP\\_2013\\_English\\_WEB.pdf](http://www.energy.gov.on.ca/en/files/2014/10/LTEP_2013_English_WEB.pdf).

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

Ontario Ministry of Energy. 2017. Ontario's Long-term Energy Plan 2017. Delivering Fairness and Choice.

OPA (Ontario Power Authority). 2011. Long-Term Electricity Outlook for the Northwest and Context for the East-West Tie Expansion. Toronto ON: Ontario Power Authority. June 30, 2011.

## Section 2. Consultation and Engagement Summary

---

Canadian Electricity Association. 2010. Electric and Magnetic Fields and the Canadian Electricity Industry. [Accessed on July 11, 2013]. <http://emf.electricity.ca/>.

CSA (Canadian Standards Association). 2015b. Overhead Systems. C22.3 No. 1-15. Canadian Standards Association. 191 p.

DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 1995. Freshwater Intake End-of-Pipe Fish Screen Guideline. <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/223669.pdf>

DFO. 2016. Measures to Avoid Causing Harm to Fish and Fish Habitat Including Aquatic Species at Risk. Available at: <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/measures-mesures/measures-mesures-eng.html>. Accessed: August 2016

FPTRPC (Federal-Provincial-Territorial Radiation Protection Committee). 2008. <http://hc-sc.gc.ca/ewh-semt/radiation/fpt-radprotect/emf-cem-eng.php>

Government of Canada. 1982. *Rights of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada*, s 35, Part II of the *Constitution Act, 1982*. Available at: [http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/PDF/CONST\\_E.pdf](http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/PDF/CONST_E.pdf)

Government of Canada. 1985. *Explosives Act*. R.S.C. 1985, c.E-17. Last Amendment on February 26, 2015. Available at <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/E-17/>. Accessed November 19, 2017.

Government of Canada. 1992. *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992*. S.C. 1992, c. 34. Current to January 18, 2018. Available at: <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/PDF/T-19.01.pdf>

Government of Ontario. 1990a. *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. F.31. Current to December 12, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90f31>

Government of Ontario. 1990b. *Public Lands Act*, R.S.O. 1990, C. P.43. Current to March 21, 2017. <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90p43>.

Government of Ontario. 1990c. *French Language Services Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c F.32. Current to May 31, 2017. <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90f32>.

Government of Ontario. 1990d. *Environmental Assessment Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18. Current to 25 October 2010. Toronto ON. Minister of Justice: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90e18?search=environmental+assessment+act>

Government of Ontario. 1990e. *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.13. Current to 30 October 2016. Toronto ON. Minister of Justice: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90p13>

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Government of Ontario. 1990f. *Pesticides Act*. R.S.O. 1990, c. P.11. Current to November 14, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90p11>
- Government of Ontario. 1990g. *Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. L.3. Current to March 22, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90l03>
- Government of Ontario. 1990h. *Conservation Authorities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.27. Current to December 12, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90c27>
- Government of Ontario. 1990i. *Occupational Health and Safety Act*. R.S.O. 1990, Chapter O.1. Last Amendment: 2016, c. 37, Sched. 16. Consolidation period: from December 8, 2016 to November 17, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90o01>. Accessed November 2017.
- Government of Ontario. 1990j. *Ontario Water Resources Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. O.40. Current to December 31, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90o40>
- Government of Ontario. 1990k. *Environmental Protection Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c.E.19. Current to December 31, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90e19>
- Government of Ontario. 2000. *Technical Standards and Safety Act, 2000*. S.O. 2000, C. 16. Current to March 22, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/00t16>
- Government of Ontario. 2006a. Ontario Provincial Standard Specification (OPSS) 518: Construction Specification for Control of Water from Dewatering Operations. November 2006. (Reissued November 2010) Available at: [http://www.raqsb.mto.gov.on.ca/techpubs/opsa.nsf/0/79b21d3a9a6d4f1685257fae00684f63/\\$FILE/OPS S%20518%20Nov06%20\(Nov10\).pdf](http://www.raqsb.mto.gov.on.ca/techpubs/opsa.nsf/0/79b21d3a9a6d4f1685257fae00684f63/$FILE/OPS S%20518%20Nov06%20(Nov10).pdf)
- Government of Ontario. 2006b. *Clean Water Act, 2006*, S.O. 2006, c. 22. Current to March 22, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/06c22>
- Government of Ontario. 2014. *Code of Practice: Preparing and Reviewing Environmental Assessments in Ontario*. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/document/preparing-and-reviewing-environmental-assessments-ontario-0>
- Government of Ontario. 2015a. OPSS 805: Construction Specification for Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures. November 2015. Available at: [http://www.raqsb.mto.gov.on.ca/techpubs/ops.nsf/0/996208c15759934b8525808200628ee7/\\$FILE/OPS S%20805%20Nov15.pdf](http://www.raqsb.mto.gov.on.ca/techpubs/ops.nsf/0/996208c15759934b8525808200628ee7/$FILE/OPS S%20805%20Nov15.pdf)
- Government of Ontario. 2015b. OPSS 182: General Specification for Environmental Protection for Construction in Waterbodies and On Waterbody Banks. April 2015. Available at: [http://www.raqsb.mto.gov.on.ca/techpubs/opsa.nsf/0/627b1da05610ef0185257fae006851f4/\\$FILE/OPS S.PROV%20182%20Apr2015.pdf](http://www.raqsb.mto.gov.on.ca/techpubs/opsa.nsf/0/627b1da05610ef0185257fae006851f4/$FILE/OPS S.PROV%20182%20Apr2015.pdf)
- Halloran, Joe, Anderson, Hayley and Tassie, Danielle. 2013. Clean Equipment Protocol for Industry. Peterborough Stewardship Council and Ontario Invasive Plant Council. Peterborough, ON.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Health Canada Radiation Protection Bureau. 2005.  
[http://www.hydroone.com/OurCommitment/Environment/Documents/EMF/Health\\_Effects\\_and\\_Exposure\\_Guidelines\\_ELF\\_EMF.pdf](http://www.hydroone.com/OurCommitment/Environment/Documents/EMF/Health_Effects_and_Exposure_Guidelines_ELF_EMF.pdf)
- Health Canada. 2010. It's Your Health: Electric and Magnetic Fields at Extremely Low Frequencies.  
<http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hl-vs/iyh-vsv/environ/magnet-eng.php#is>.
- IARC (World Health Organization International Agency for Research on Cancer). 2002. Static and Extremely Low Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields. IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans. Volume 80.
- IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission). 2002. International Standard IEC 60652 Second Edition (2002-06): Loading tests on overhead line structures.
- MNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). 1990. Environmental Guidelines for Access Roads and Water Crossings.
- MNR. 2010a. Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 211 pp.
- MNR. 2010b. Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales – Background and Rationale for Direction. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 575 pp.
- MNRF (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). no date. Best Management Practices for Mineral Exploration and Development Activities and Woodland Caribou in Ontario.  
[http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-at-risk/mnr\\_sar\\_bmp\\_min\\_dev\\_car\\_en.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-at-risk/mnr_sar_bmp_min_dev_car_en.pdf).
- MOECC (Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change). 1978. Model Municipal Noise Control By-Law Noise Pollution Control Guideline (NPC) Construction Equipment, Publication NPC-115 (NPC-115). August 1978.
- MOECC. 2013. Environmental Noise Guideline Stationary and Transportation Sources – Approval and Planning, Publication NPC-300 (NPC-300). Dated August 2013. PIBS 9588e.
- MOECC. 2014a. Code of Practice: Consultation in Ontario's Environmental Assessment Process.  
<https://www.ontario.ca/page/consultation-ontarios-environmental-assessment-process>.
- MOECC. 2014b. Code of Practice: Preparing and Reviewing Terms of Reference for Environmental Assessments in Ontario. <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/1805/3-8a-9-ea-terms-of-reference-en.pdf>.
- MTCS (Ontario Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport). 2011. Standards and Guidelines for Consulting Archaeologists. Report prepared by the Archaeology and Heritage Planning Unit, Cultural Programs Branch, Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, Toronto ON.
- NextBridge. 2014. East-West Tie Transmission Project Amended Environmental Assessment Terms of Reference Supporting Documentation. <http://www.nextbridge.ca/files/EWT-ToR-Support-Doc-May21-2014-Amended.pdf>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

NIEHS (United States National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences). 1999. Report on Health Effects from Exposure to Power-Line Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields. NIH publication No. 99-4493. 67 pp.

WHO (World Health Organization). 2012. Electromagnetic Fields. Available at:  
<http://www.who.int/peh-emf/about/WhatisEMF/en/index1.html>.

### Section 3. Evaluation of Alternatives

---

Government of Ontario. 2003. Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.13. Current to 30 October 2016. Toronto ON.  
Minister of Justice: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90p13>

Government of Ontario. 2014. Provincial Policy Statement. [Accessed 28 September 2016].  
<http://www.mah.gov.on.ca/AssetFactory.aspx?did=10463>.

Heid J. 2004. Greenfield Development without Spawl: The Role of Planned Communities. Washington DC: ULI – the Urban Land Institute. [http://jacksonville.uli.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/07/GreenfieldDev.ashx\\_.pdf](http://jacksonville.uli.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/07/GreenfieldDev.ashx_.pdf)

IESO (Independent Electricity System Operator). 2017. Updated Assessment of the need for the East-west Tie Expansion. Submitted to the Ministry of Energy. December 1, 2017. <http://www.ieso.ca/-/media/files/ieso/document-library/regional-planning/bulk/updated-assessment-east-west-tie-expansion.pdf?la=en>

MOECC (Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change). 2014. Code of Practice: Preparing and Reviewing Terms of Reference for Environmental Assessments in Ontario.  
<https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/1805/3-8a-9-ea-terms-of-reference-en.pdf>.

NextBridge (NextBridge Infrastructure LP). 2014. NextBridge Infrastructure L.P. Amended Environmental Assessment Terms of Reference for the East-West Tie Transmission Project. December 2015.

NextBridge. 2015. NextBridge Infrastructure LP Draft Alternative Route Assessment for the East-West Tie Transmission Project. December 2015.

NextBridge. 2017. NextBridge Infrastructure LP Draft Heritage Impact Assessment. East-West Tie Transmission Line. December 2017.

Ontario Ministry of Energy. 2010. Ontario's Long-Term Energy Plan – Building Our Clean Energy Future.  
[http://www.nexteraenergycanada.com/pdf/ontario\\_ltep.pdf](http://www.nexteraenergycanada.com/pdf/ontario_ltep.pdf).

Ontario Ministry of Energy. 2013. Achieving Balance – Ontario's Long-Term Energy Plan.  
[http://www.energy.gov.on.ca/en/files/2014/10/LTEP\\_2013\\_English\\_WEB.pdf](http://www.energy.gov.on.ca/en/files/2014/10/LTEP_2013_English_WEB.pdf).

Ontario Ministry of Energy. 2017. Ontario's Long-term Energy Plan 2017: Delivering Fairness and Choice. Ministry of Energy. [https://files.ontario.ca/books/ltep2017\\_0.pdf](https://files.ontario.ca/books/ltep2017_0.pdf)

OPA (Ontario Power Authority). 2013. Updated Assessment of the Rationale for the East-West Tie Expansion.  
[http://www.rds.ontarioenergyboard.ca/webdrawer/webdrawer.dll/webdrawer/rec/412719/view/OPA\\_NeedUpdateReport\\_20131008.PDF](http://www.rds.ontarioenergyboard.ca/webdrawer/webdrawer.dll/webdrawer/rec/412719/view/OPA_NeedUpdateReport_20131008.PDF).

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

## Section 4. Project Description

---

- BPA (Bonneville Power Administration). 2010. Big Eddy – Knight 500 kV Transmission Project, Appendix E – Electrical Effects. Prepared by T. Dan Bracken, Inc. March 2010.
- Canadian Electricity Association. 2010. Electric and Magnetic Fields and the Canadian Electricity Industry. [Accessed on July 11, 2013]. <http://emf.electricity.ca/>.
- CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 2003. Environmental Code of Practice for Aboveground and Underground Storage Tank Systems Containing Petroleum and Allied Petroleum Products.
- Colombo, SJ, McKenney DW, Lawrence KM and Gray PA. 2007. Climate change projections for Ontario: practical information for policymakers and planners. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources Applied Research and Development Branch. Sault Ste. Marie, ON. Climate Change Research. Report CCRR-05. 37p.
- Coulibaly P, Shi X. 2005. Identification of the Effect of Climate Change on Future Design Standards of Drainage Infrastructure in Ontario. Prepared for Ministry of Transportation of Ontario.
- CSA (Canadian Standards Association). 2015a. Design Criteria of Overhead Transmission Lines. CAN/CSA-C22.3 No. 60826-10 (R2015). Adopted CEI/IEC 60826:2003, third edition, 2003-10, with Canadian deviations. Canadian Standards Association. 368 p.
- CSA. 2015b. Overhead Systems. C22.3 No. 1-15. Canadian Standards Association. 191 p.
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 1998. Guidelines on the Use of Explosives in or near Canadian Fisheries Waters. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2107. Science Directorate, Central and Arctic Region, and Habitat Management & Environmental Science Directorate.
- DFO. 2016. Measures to Avoid Causing Harm to Fish and Fish Habitat Including Aquatic Species at Risk. [Accessed: August 2016]. <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/measures-mesures/measures-mesures-eng.html>.
- Easterling DR, Meehl GA, Parmesan C, Changnon SA, Karl TR, and Mearns, LO. 2000. Climate Extremes: Observations, Modeling, and Impacts, 289 (September). Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC). Historical Climate Data. <http://climate.weather.gc.ca/>. Accessed June 2016.
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2016. Historical Climate Data. <http://climate.weather.gc.ca/>. Accessed June 2016.
- FPTRPC (Federal-Provincial-Territorial Radiation Protection Committee). 2008. <http://hc-sc.gc.ca/ewh-semt/radiation/fpt-radprotect/emf-cem-eng.php>
- Halpin MP. no date. Transmission Lines – Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMF). Florida State Department – Siting.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Health Canada Radiation Protection Bureau. 2005.  
[http://www.hydroone.com/OurCommitment/Environment/Documents/EMF/Health\\_Effects\\_and\\_Exposure\\_Guidelines\\_ELF\\_EMF.pdf](http://www.hydroone.com/OurCommitment/Environment/Documents/EMF/Health_Effects_and_Exposure_Guidelines_ELF_EMF.pdf)
- Health Canada. 2010. It's Your Health: Electric and Magnetic Fields at Extremely Low Frequencies.  
<http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hl-vs/iyh-vsv/environ/magnet-eng.php#is>.
- IARC (World Health Organization International Agency for Research on Cancer). 2002. Static and Extremely Low Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields. IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans. Volume 80.
- IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change). 2013. Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M. Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley] (Editors). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- Kunkel KE, Andsager K and Easterling DR. 1999. Long-term Trends in Extreme Precipitation Events over the Conterminous United States and Canada. *Journal of Climate*, 12(8):2515-2527.
- MNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). 1990. Environmental Guidelines for Access Roads and Water Crossings.
- MNRF (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2015. Industrial Operations Protocol. P00466 2015. Toronto ON: Queens Printer for Ontario. Available at:  
[https://www.workplacesafetynorth.ca/sites/default/files/resources/MNRF-Industrial\\_Operations\\_Protocol-Fire-2016.pdf](https://www.workplacesafetynorth.ca/sites/default/files/resources/MNRF-Industrial_Operations_Protocol-Fire-2016.pdf).
- NERC (North American Electric Reliability Corporation). 2006. Standard FAC-003-1. Transmission Vegetation Management Program.
- NERC. 2009. Standard FAC-003-3. Transmission Vegetation Maintenance.
- NIEHS (United States National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences). 1999. Report on Health Effects from Exposure to Power-Line Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields. NIH publication No. 99-4493. 67 pp.
- OEB (Ontario Energy Board). 2000. Transmission System Code.
- OEB. 2011. Appendix A: Minimum Design Criteria for the Reference Option of the E-W Tie Line (230 kV Wawa to Thunder Bay Transmission Line).  
[http://www.rds.ontarioenergyboard.ca/webdrawer/webdrawer.dll/webdrawer/rec/315698/view/Appendix%20A\\_EW%20Tie%20Line\\_Minimum%20Design%20Criteria%20for%20the%20Reference%20Option\\_20111220.PDF](http://www.rds.ontarioenergyboard.ca/webdrawer/webdrawer.dll/webdrawer/rec/315698/view/Appendix%20A_EW%20Tie%20Line_Minimum%20Design%20Criteria%20for%20the%20Reference%20Option_20111220.PDF). Retrieved November 11, 2016.
- Stone D, Andrew A, Weaver J, Francis ZW. 2000. Trends in Canadian Precipitation Intensity. *Atmosphere-Ocean*, Vol. 38(2): 321-347.
- Warren FJ, Lemmen DS, editors. 2014. Canada in a Changing Climate: Sector Perspectives on Impacts and Adaptation. Government of Canada, Ottawa, ON, 286p.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

WHO (World Health Organization). 2012. Electromagnetic Fields.

<http://www.who.int/peh-emf/about/WhatIsEMF/en/index1.html>.

Zhang X, Hogg D, Mekis E. 2001. Spatial and Temporal Characteristics of Heavy Precipitation Events over Canada. *Journal of Climate*, 14(9): 1923 –1936.

## Section 5. Environmental Effects Assessment Approach

---

211.ca. 2016. Pays Plat First Nation Economic Development. [Accessed 24 September 2016].

<http://search.211north.ca/record/TBY0592>.

686860 Ontario Ltd. 2006. Forest Management Plan for the Big Pic Forest. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.

AbiBow and MNR (Abibow Canada Inc. and Ministry of Natural Resources). 2011.

Forest Management Plan for the Black Spruce Forest. 285 pp

Algoma Power. 2016. [Accessed April 7, 2016]. <http://www.algomapower.com/about/index.aspx?l=0,1,5,24>.

Amethyst Mine Panorama. no date. Amethyst Mine Panorama History. <http://www.amethystmine.com/history>.

AV Terrace Bay. 2016. AV Terrace Bay. <http://avterracebay.com/company/>.

AZA (Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation), Aroland First Nation, Bingwi Neyaashi Anishinaabek, Biinjitwaabik Zaaging Anishinaabek, Ginoogaming First Nation. no date. First Nations in Proximity to the Municipality of Greenstone: Background and Economic Development Information for Inclusion in the Community Profile. [Accessed 22 June 2016].

<http://investingreenstone.ca/photos/custom/FN%20Profile%20September%202012.pdf>.

AZA (Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek). 2016. Economic Development Program Summary. [Accessed 22 June 2016]. <http://www.aza.ca/article/economic-development-125.asp>

Barnett PJ, Henry AP, Babuin D. 1991a. Quaternary Geology of Ontario, west-central sheet; Ontario Geological Survey, Map 2554, scale 1:1 000 000.

Barnett PJ, Henry AP, Babuin D. 1991b. Quaternary Geology of Ontario, east-central sheet; Ontario Geological Survey, Map 2555, scale 1:1 000 000.

Barrick Gold Corporation. 2016. Hemlo. <http://www.barrick.com/operations/canada/hemlo/>.

Batchewana First Nation. 2016a. Businesses. [Accessed 27 June 2016]. <http://batchewana.ca/businesses/>.

Batchewana First Nation. 2016b. Natural Resources. [Accessed 27 June 2016]. <http://batchewana.ca/departments/natural-resources>.

Batchewana First Nation. 2016c. Education and Learning, Health, Housing. [Accessed 27 June 2016]. <http://batchewana.ca/departments/>.



## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- BDO Canada LLP. 2015a. The Corporation of the Township of Red Rock Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2014. [Accessed 28 June 2016].  
<http://www.redrocktownship.com/upload/documents/2014-financial-statements.pdf>.
- BDO Canada LLP. 2015b. The Corporation of the City of Thunder Bay Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Surplus for the year ended December 31, 2014. [Accessed 28 June 2016].  
<http://www.thunderbay.ca/Assets/City+Government/Departments/Dept+-+Finance/docs/2014+Statement+of+Operations+and+Accumulated+Surplus.pdf>.
- BDO Canada LLP. 2015c. Michipicoten First Nation Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2014.
- Beanlands GE, Duinker PN. 1983. An Ecological Framework for Environmental Impact Assessment in Canada. Institute for Resource and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia.
- Bloomberg LP. 2016. Company Overview of Westdome Gold Mines Ltd.  
<http://www.bloomberg.com/research/stocks/private/snapshot.asp?privcapId=884115>.
- BluEarth Renewables Inc. 2014. Bow Lake Wind Facility.  
[http://www.blueearthrenewables.com/portfolio/bow\\_lake\\_wind/](http://www.blueearthrenewables.com/portfolio/bow_lake_wind/).
- Bobrowicz S. 2014. Personal Communications with Dillon Consulting Limited. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry.
- Bostock HS. 2014. Physiographic regions of Canada, Geological Survey of Canada, "A" Series Map no. 1254A, ed. 2.
- Brookfield (Brookfield Renewable Partners). 2016. Coldwell Wind Energy Project.  
<https://renewableops.brookfield.com/en>.
- Buckle, Chief Joe. 2016a. Personal Communication with Chief Joe Buckle, Michipicoten Band Office, January 26, 2016.
- Calliou Group. 2016. Métis Nation of Ontario Project Specific Traditional Land Use Study and Evaluation Criteria Summary. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure and Ontario Ministry of Environment, on behalf of Métis Nation of Ontario.
- Calliou Group. 2017. Métis Nation of Ontario Occupied Lands Report: NextBridge Infrastructure LP East-West Tie Transmission Project. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure LP. Prepared on behalf of the Métis Nation of Ontario.
- Canadian Council for Aboriginal Business. 2016. Membership Ontario Region. [Accessed 29 August 2016].  
[https://www.ccab.com/member-directory?name\\_keyword=&address\\_keyword=&country\\_iso=0&state\\_iso=ON&people\\_type\\_id=0&status\\_id=0&search\\_users=Search](https://www.ccab.com/member-directory?name_keyword=&address_keyword=&country_iso=0&state_iso=ON&people_type_id=0&status_id=0&search_users=Search) [Accessed 29 August 2016].
- Canadian Solar. no date. Thunder Bay Airport Solar Farm.  
[http://www.canadiansolar.com/solar/projects/thunder\\_bay\\_airport\\_canada.html](http://www.canadiansolar.com/solar/projects/thunder_bay_airport_canada.html).

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Carney HJ. 1990. A general hypothesis for the strength of food web interactions in relation to trophic state. *Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie. Verhandlungen IVTLAP. 24: 487-492.*
- CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999. Canadian national ambient air quality objectives: Process and status. In: Canadian environmental quality guidelines, 1999, Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg.
- CBC (Canadian Broadcasting Company). 2015. Snowmobile association kicked out of Ontario club. [Accessed 25 September 2016].  
<http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/thunder-bay/snowmobile-association-kicked-out-of-ontario-club-1.1237698>.
- CEA Agency (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2013. Operational Policy Statement: Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*.
- CEA Agency. 2014. Draft Technical Guidance for Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*.
- CEA Agency. 2015. Operational Policy Statement: Determining Whether a Designated Project is Likely to Cause Significant Adverse Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*.
- CEPA (Canadian Energy Pipeline Association). no date. Liquids pipelines maps.  
<http://www.cepa.com/library/maps>.
- Chisholm, I.A., W.A. Hubert, and T.A. Wesche. 1987. Winter Stream Conditions and Use of Habitat by Brook Trout in High-Elevation Wyoming Streams. *Transactions of the American Fisheries.*
- City of Thunder Bay. 2009. Utilities. [Accessed: April 7, 2016].  
[http://www.thunderbay.ca/CEDC/Reports\\_and\\_Publications/Community\\_Profile\\_Facts\\_and\\_Statistics/Utilities.htm](http://www.thunderbay.ca/CEDC/Reports_and_Publications/Community_Profile_Facts_and_Statistics/Utilities.htm).
- City of Thunder Bay. 2015. Forest Industries in Northwestern Ontario. [Accessed: 25 May 2016].  
<http://www.thunderbay.ca/Assets/CEDC/docs/Forest+Industries+in+Northwestern+Ontario+-+opens+a+new+window.pdf>.
- City of Thunder Bay. 2016a. Waste Water. [Accessed 21 July 2016].  
[http://www.thunderbay.ca/Living/Environment/Waste\\_Water.htm](http://www.thunderbay.ca/Living/Environment/Waste_Water.htm).
- City of Thunder Bay. 2016b. Knowledge Based Economy. [Accessed: 1 June 2016].  
[http://www.thunderbay.ca/CEDC/Business\\_Sectors/Knowledge\\_Based.htm](http://www.thunderbay.ca/CEDC/Business_Sectors/Knowledge_Based.htm).
- City of Thunder Bay. 2016c. Welcome to the Boulevard Lake Dam Class Environmental Assessment Public Information Session #1.  
<http://www.thunderbay.ca/Assets/Living/Parks/docs/Boulevard+Lake+Dam+Public+Information+Session+Presentation.pdf>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Clergue Forest Management Inc. 2009. Forest Management Plan for the Algoma Forest. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- Cline Mining Corporation. 2013. Cline Lake Gold Mine Property, Canada. <http://www.clinemining.com/projects/gold/cline-lake.html>.
- CMHC (Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation). 2014. Rental Market Report. Thunder Bay CMA. [Accessed 24 May 2016]. [https://www.cmhc-schl.gc.ca/odpub/esub/65784/65784\\_2014\\_A01.pdf](https://www.cmhc-schl.gc.ca/odpub/esub/65784/65784_2014_A01.pdf).
- CMHC. 2015. Housing Market Outlook. Thunder Bay CMA. [Accessed August 2016]. [https://www.cmhc-schl.gc.ca/odpub/esub/65720/65720\\_2015\\_B01.pdf](https://www.cmhc-schl.gc.ca/odpub/esub/65720/65720_2015_B01.pdf).
- CNR (Canadian National Railway). 2016. Network Map. <http://cnebusiness.geomapguide.ca/>.
- Companylistings.ca. 2016. Garden River Constructors. [Accessed 27 June 2016]. [http://www.companylisting.ca/Garden\\_River\\_Constructors/default.aspx](http://www.companylisting.ca/Garden_River_Constructors/default.aspx).
- Cooperative Freshwater Ecology Unit. 2006. The Status of Lake Trout Populations in Northeastern Ontario (2000-2005). Government of Ontario [Accessed 6 November 2016]. <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2618/264857.pdf>
- Copeland T. 2016. Species at Risk Specialist, Ministry of Natural Resources, South Porcupine, ON. Communication regarding caribou habitat categorization. Teleconference communication with Kristine Sare, Wildlife Biologist, Golder Associates. 04--04--2016.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2016. Wildlife Species Search: Database of Wildlife Species Assessed by COSEWIC. [Accessed: August 2016]. [http://www.cosewic.gc.ca/eng/sct1/searchform\\_e.cfm](http://www.cosewic.gc.ca/eng/sct1/searchform_e.cfm).
- CP (Canadian Pacific). 2016. CP Network Map. <http://www.cpr.ca/en/choose-rail-site/Documents/cp-network-map-2016.pdf>.
- Crins WJ, Gray PA, Uhlig PWC, Wester MC. 2009. The ecosystems of Ontario, Part 1: Ecozones and Ecoregions. Ministry of Natural Resources Peterborough Ontario, Inventory, Monitoring and Assessment, SIB TER IMA TR 01, 71pp.
- Cunjak, R.A., and G. Power. 1986. *Winter Habitat Utilization by Stream Resident Brook Trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) and Brown Trout (*Salmo trutta*)*. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 1986, 43(10): 1970-1981
- Cunjak, R.A. 1996. *Winter habitat of selected stream fishes and potential impacts from land-use activity*. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 1996. 53(1): 267-282.
- DFO. 2017. Aquatic species. Available online: <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/species-especes/index-eng.htm>
- Dillon (Dillon Consulting Ltd.). 2015. Natural Environment Existing Conditions Technical Report (Draft). Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure LP, Toronto, ON. Prepared by Dillon Consulting Ltd., Toronto, ON.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Dillon. 2016. East West Tie Natural Environment Existing Conditions Report.  
Prepared by: Dillon Consulting for NextBridge Infrastructure. 2016.
- Domtar and MNR (Domtar Inc. and Ministry of Natural Resources). 2008. Forest Management Plan for the White River Forest. 373 pp.
- Eakins RJ. 2016. Ontario Freshwater Fishes Life History Database. [Accessed: August 2016].  
<http://www.ontariofishes.ca/home.htm>.
- ECCC. 2015b. Reported Facility Greenhouse Gas Data.  
<http://www.ec.gc.ca/ges-ghg/default.asp?lang=En&n=8044859A-1>.
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2015a. Technical Guidance on Reporting Greenhouse Gas Emissions.
- ECCC. 2016. National Inventory Report 1990-2014: Greenhouse Gas Sources and Sinks in Canada.
- Enbridge (Enbridge Inc). 2016. Greenwich Windfarm. <http://www.enbridge.com/greenwichmedia>.
- Engineering Northwest Ltd. 2016. Nipigon River Bridge Construction.  
<http://www.enl-tbay.com/NipigonBridge/plans-drawings.html>. Accessed November 2016.  
Replace existing Engineering Northwest Ltd. No date reference in Section 5 references.
- Engineering Northwest Limited. No date. Nipigon River Bridge Construction.  
<http://www.enl-tbay.com/NipigonBridge/information.html>.
- EUB (Energy and Utilities Board). 2007. Directive 038: Noise Control. Revised on February 2007.
- Far North Science Advisory Panel. 2010. Science for a Changing Far North. The Report of the Far North Science Advisory Panel. A report submitted to the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources.
- FEARO (Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office). 1994. Determining Whether a Project is Likely to Cause Significant Adverse Environmental Effects.
- Fisheries and Environment Canada. 1978. Hydrological Atlas of Canada. January 1978.
- Food Security Research Network and Lakehead University. 2013. The Workforce Multiplier Effect of Local Farms and Food Processors in Northwestern Ontario. [Accessed 1 June 2016].  
[http://foodsecurecanada.org/sites/default/files/workforcemultipliereffect\\_nwontario\\_feb13\\_0.pdf](http://foodsecurecanada.org/sites/default/files/workforcemultipliereffect_nwontario_feb13_0.pdf).
- FWFN (Fort William First Nation). 2014. Fort William First Nation Five Year Economic Development Plan, Current State Findings.  
[Accessed 15 June 2016]. <http://fwfn.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/03/FWFN-presentation.pdf>.
- Garden River First Nation. 2016a. Business Directory. [Accessed 27 June 2016].  
[http://www.gardenriver.org/business\\_directory.php](http://www.gardenriver.org/business_directory.php).

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Garden River First Nation. 2016b. Economic Resources and Community Development. [Accessed 26 June 2016].  
[http://www.gardenriver.org/economic\\_resources\\_and\\_community\\_development.php](http://www.gardenriver.org/economic_resources_and_community_development.php).
- Ginoogaming First Nation. 2016. About Us. [Accessed: October 12, 2016].  
[http://www.ginoogamingfn.ca/?page\\_id=6](http://www.ginoogamingfn.ca/?page_id=6)
- Glenen, Paige. MTO Prairie River Rehabilitation. December 13, 2017. Email.
- G Mining Services Inc. 2016. NI 43-101 Technical Report: Hardrock Project, Ontario, Canada. Prepared for Greenstone Gold Mines GP Inc., Centerra Gold Inc., and Premier Gold Mines Limited. Issued December 21, 2016. <http://www.greenstonegoldmines.com/upload/documents/technical-dr/getfile.pdf>
- Google (Google Inc.). 2016. Google Earth. © Google. Accessed May to August 2016.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder). 2016. Baseline Field Studies – Biophysical environment. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure LP. Calgary, AB. 156 pp.
- Golder. 2017. Species at Risk Surveys 2017. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure LP. Calgary, AB. 56 pp.
- Government of Canada. 2002. *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*. S.C. 2002, c. 29. 2009. Current to 9 November 2016. Ottawa ON: Minister of Justice. <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/S-15.3/index.html>.
- Government of Canada, 2015. *Lake Superior National Marine Conservation Area Act (S.C. 2015, c. 38)*. Assented July 23 2015. Ottawa ON. Minister of Justice: Available at:  
[http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/AnnualStatutes/2015\\_38/](http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/AnnualStatutes/2015_38/)
- Government of Ontario. 2003. Environmental Assessment Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18. Current to 25 October 2010. Toronto ON. Minister of Justice:  
<https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90e18?search=environmental+assessment+act>
- Government of Ontario. 2004a. Neys Park Management Plan. Parks Ontario. ISBN – 0-7794-6492-3 [Accessed: July 2016].  
[http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr\\_bpp0095.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr_bpp0095.pdf).
- Government of Ontario. 2004b. Rainbow Falls Park Management Plan. Parks Ontario. ISBN – 0-7794-6490-7. [Accessed: July 2016].  
[http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr\\_bpp0172.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr_bpp0172.pdf).
- Government of Ontario. 2011. Ontario Hydro Network. Database. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources & Forestry. Queens Printer 2016.
- Government of Ontario. 2014. Recreational Fishing Regulations 2014. Fisheries Management Zone 7. [Accessed July 2016]. [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fishing/mnr\\_e001327.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fishing/mnr_e001327.pdf).
- Government of Ontario. 2015a. Aquatic Resource Area (ARA), Land Information Ontario (LIO). Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources & Forestry. Queens Printer 2015.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Government of Ontario. 2016. Species at Risk in Ontario List. [Accessed: August 15, 2016].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-risk-ontario-list>.
- Government of Ontario. 2016b. Gravel River Conservation Reserve Management Statement.  
[Accessed: July 2016].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/page/gravel-river-conservation-reserve-management-statement>.
- Government of Ontario. 2017a. NHIC Species of Conservation Concern [Accessed September 23, 2016].  
<http://www.mnr.gov.on.ca/MNR/nhic/nhic.cfm>.
- Government of Ontario. 2017b. 2013 Long-Term Energy Plan: Investing in Transmission. Available online:  
<https://www.ontario.ca/document/2013-long-term-energy-plan/investing-transmission>
- Great West Timber Ltd. 2005. Forest Management Plan for the Pic River Ojibway Forest.  
Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- GreenForest Management Inc. 2010. Forest Management Plan for the Lake Nipigon Forest.  
Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- Greenmantle Forest Inc. 2006. Lakehead Forest Management Plan.  
Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- Greenstone Gold Mines. 2018. EA and Approvals. Available online:  
<http://www.greenstonegoldmines.com/article/ea-and-approvals-124.asp>
- Harry Cummings and Associates Inc. 2002. Economic Impact Study of the Agriculture Sector in Algoma-Manitoulin. March 2002. <http://www.ofa.on.ca/issues/additional-information/2002-Algoma-County-Agriculture-Study>.
- Hawkins E. 2016. Renewable Energy Coordinator. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Northwest Region. Brook Trout Triangle. Email to Carrie Wiklund, Senior Environmental Analyst, Enbridge. July 15, 2016.
- Health Canada. 2010. It's Your Health: Electric and Magnetic Fields at Extremely Low Frequencies.  
<http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hl-vs/iyh-vsv/environ/magnet-eng.php#is>.
- Health Canada. 2012. Federal Contaminated Site Risk Assessment in Canada, Part I: Guidance on Human Health Preliminary Quantitative Risk Assessment (PQRA). Version 2.0. 2010 (Revised). Health Canada. Ottawa, ON.
- Hegmann GC, Cocklin R, Creasey S, Dupuis A, Kennedy L, Kingsley W, Ross H, Spaling and Stalker D. 1999. Cumulative Effects Assessment Practitioner's Guide.
- Holm, E., N.E. Mandrak, M.E. Burridge. 2010. The ROM field guide to Freshwater Fishes of Ontario. Royal Ontario Museum. Toronto, Ontario.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Hydro One (Hydro One Networks Inc.). 2010. Transmission System.  
<http://www.hydroone.com/RegulatoryAffairs/Documents/EB-2010-0002/A/A-06-01%20Transmission%20System%20Maps.pdf>.
- Hydro One. 2016. Storm Centre. [Accessed April 7, 2016]. <http://www.hydroone.com/stormcenter3/>.
- IESO (Independent Electricity System Operator). 2016a. Umbata Falls.  
[http://www.powerauthority.on.ca/hydroelectric/umbata\\_falls\\_generating\\_station\\_23\\_mw\\_marathon-white\\_river](http://www.powerauthority.on.ca/hydroelectric/umbata_falls_generating_station_23_mw_marathon-white_river).
- IESO. 2016b. Northwest Ontario Bulk Planning Initiatives. <http://www.ieso.ca/Pages/Ontario%27s-Power-System/Regional-Planning/Northwest-Ontario/Bulk-Planning-Initiatives.aspx>.
- Industry Canada. 2016. Aboriginal Business Directory: Thunder Bay. [Accessed 29 August 2016].  
<http://www.ic.gc.ca/app/ccc/sld/cmpny.do?tag=248&profileId=381&lang=eng>.
- IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change). 2006a. Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Vol.4 Ch. 2: Generic Methodologies Applicable to Multiple Land-Use Categories
- IPCC. 2006b. Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Vol.4 Ch. 4: Forest Land.
- Kalff J. 2002. Limnology: inland water ecosystems. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, N.J.
- KPMG. 2015. Consolidated Financial Statements of The Corporation of the Municipality of Wawa, Year ended December 31, 2014. [Accessed 28 June 2016].  
<http://www.wawa.cc/wp-content/uploads/2012/09/2014-Financial-Statements.pdf>.
- KPMG. 2016. Financial Statements of Algoma District Service Administration Board, Year ended December 31, 2015. Personal Communication with Lisa Krug (lkrug@adsab.on.ca) on July 5<sup>th</sup> 2016.
- Kryzanowski T. 2009. White River's Sawmill Lines are White Hot.  
[http://forestnet.com/LSJissues/2016\\_feb/white\\_river.php](http://forestnet.com/LSJissues/2016_feb/white_river.php).
- Long Lake #58 First Nation. 2016. Business Services. [Accessed 5 July 2016].  
<http://www.longlake58fn.ca/community/business-services.html>.
- LRCA (Lakehead Region Conservation Authority). 2006. Welch Creek Watershed Assessment Report, August.
- LRCA. 2009. Wolf River Watershed Assessment Report, August.
- LRCA. 2010. Blind Creek and Wild Goose Creek Watershed Assessment Update, September.
- LRCA. 2013. Mackenzie River Watershed Assessment Report.
- Marathon Economic Development Corporation. 2016. Business Directory.  
[Accessed 26 May 2016].<http://www.marathon.ca/business-directory>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Marshall TR, Jones NE. 2011. Aquatic Ecosystems of the Far North. State of Knowledge. MNRF. Queens Printer for Ontario Printed in Ontario, Canada [Accessed 27 October 2016]. <http://people.trentu.ca/~nicholasjones/AquaticEcosystemsoftheFarNorth2011.pdf>
- MCFN (Moose Cree First Nation). 2016. MCFN Joint Venture Partners. [Accessed 22 June 2016]. <http://www.missanabiecreefn.com/#!Joint-Venture-Partners/c1wte/569e64330cf2dd2c16636f43>.
- Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs. 2016. Ontario Aboriginal Business Directory. [Accessed 29 August 2016] <https://www.lrcsde.lrc.gov.on.ca/aboriginalbusinessdirectory/>.
- MNDM. 2014a. Renabie Mine – 1941- Geology Ontario. <http://www.geologyontario.mndmf.gov.on.ca/gosportal/gos?command=mndmsearchdetails:mdi&uuid=M DI42B05NW00006>.
- MNDM. 2014b. Mining & Mineral Exploration Northwest Ontario – Fall 2014. [http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/sites/default/files/article\\_files/northwest\\_mining\\_and\\_exploration\\_status\\_report\\_2014.pdf](http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/sites/default/files/article_files/northwest_mining_and_exploration_status_report_2014.pdf).
- MNDM. 2015. Northern Highways Program 2015-2019. <http://www.mto.gov.on.ca/english/highway-bridges/pdfs/northern-highways-program-2015-2019.pdf>.
- MNDM. 2016a. CLAIMaps. <http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/en/mines-and-minerals/applications/claimaps>.
- MNDM. 2016b. Northern Highways Program 2016 – 2020. <http://www.mto.gov.on.ca/english/highway-bridges/pdfs/northern-highways-program-2016-2020.pdf>
- MNO (Métis Nation of Ontario). 2014. MNO appoints Scott Patles-Richardson as CEO of Infinity Investments LP. [Accessed 27 June 2016]. <http://www.metisnation.org/news-media/news/mno-appoints-scott-patles-richardson-as-chief-executive-officer-of-infinity-investments-lp/> [Accessed 27 June 2016].
- MNO. 2016a. Business Directory. [Accessed 27 June 2016]. <http://www.metisnation.org/business-directory/>.
- MNO. 2016b. MNO Economic Development. [Accessed 27 June 2016]. <http://www.metisnation.org/programs/economic-development/>.
- MNP LLP. 2015a. Pays Plat First Nation Consolidated Financial Statements, March 31, 2015. [Accessed 28 June 2016]. [http://fnp-ppn.aandc-aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/DisplayBinaryData.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER\\_FF=191&FY=2014-2015&DOC=Audited%20consolidated%20financial%20statements&lang=eng](http://fnp-ppn.aandc-aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/DisplayBinaryData.aspx?BAND_NUMBER_FF=191&FY=2014-2015&DOC=Audited%20consolidated%20financial%20statements&lang=eng).
- MNP LLP. 2015b. Red Rock Indian Band Consolidated Financial Statements March 31, 2015. [Accessed 28 June 2016]. [http://fnp-ppn.aandc-aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/DisplayBinaryData.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER\\_FF=193&FY=2014-2015&DOC=Audited%20consolidated%20financial%20statements&lang=eng](http://fnp-ppn.aandc-aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/DisplayBinaryData.aspx?BAND_NUMBER_FF=193&FY=2014-2015&DOC=Audited%20consolidated%20financial%20statements&lang=eng).
- MNR. 2002a. Tertiary Watersheds. Spatial Dataset. January. Revised April 2010.



# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- MNR. 2002b. Provincial Land Cover 2000 – 27 Classes.  
<https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/CMID/Provincial%20Landcover%202000%20Edition%20Report%20-%2027%20Classes.pdf>
- MNR. 2009. Fisheries Management Plan for Fisheries Management Zone 6, August 2006. [Accessed 6 November 2016]. <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2613/271145.pdf>
- MNR. 2013a. Ontario Hydro Network. Spatial Dataset. July. Updated as required.
- MNR. 2013b. Ontario Flow Assessment Tool Version 3 (OFAT III). Powered by LIO. Queen's Printer for Ontario.
- MNR. 2014. Fisheries Management Zone 10: Lake Trout Operational Objectives and Management Strategies. [Accessed 6 November 2016]. <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2616/267914.pdf>
- MNRF (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2003. Class Environmental Assessment for MNR Resource Stewardship and Facility Development Projects.
- MNRF. 2005. A Class Environmental Assessment for Provincial Parks and Conservation Reserves.
- MNRF. 2015a. User Guide for Watershed LIO Data Classes: Watershed, Primary; Watershed, Secondary; Watershed, Tertiary; Watershed, Quaternary. Spatial Data Infrastructure, Mapping and Information Resources Branch, Corporate Management and Information Division. 2015-05-20.
- MNRF. 2015b. Find a Forest Management Plan. <http://www.efmp.lrc.gov.on.ca/eFMP/home.do>. Material dated September 30, 2015.
- MNRF. 2016a. Land Information Ontario Database. [Accessed September 1, 2016]. <https://www.javacoeapp.lrc.gov.on.ca/geonetwork/srv/en/main.home>.
- MNRF. 2016b. Ontario Flow Assessment Tools III. [Accessed: July 2016]. <http://www.gisoeapp.lrc.gov.on.ca/web/mnr/wrip/ofat/Viewer/viewer.html>.
- MNRF. 2016c. Fish On-Line. [Accessed: July 2016]. [http://www.web2.mnr.gov.on.ca/fish\\_online/fishing/fishingExplorer\\_en.html](http://www.web2.mnr.gov.on.ca/fish_online/fishing/fishingExplorer_en.html).
- MNRF. 2016d. Fish Biology and Identification. [Accessed: July 2016]. [http://www.unixsupport.ca/information/fishing/fish\\_classify/fish\\_biology\\_identify.htm](http://www.unixsupport.ca/information/fishing/fish_classify/fish_biology_identify.htm).
- MNRF. 2017a. Land Information Ontario Database. [Accessed September 1, 2017]. <https://www.javacoeapp.lrc.gov.on.ca/geonetwork/srv/en/main.home> .
- MNRF. 2017b. Forest Management Planning Manual. [Accessed December 2017]. <https://files.ontario.ca/forest-management-planning-manual.pdf>
- MOE (Ontario Ministry of the Environment). 2005. Procedures for the Use of Risk Assessment under Part XV.1 of the Environmental Protection Act. PIBs # 5404e. MOE, Standards Development Branch. October 2005.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- MOECC (Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change). 2012. Ontario's Ambient Air Quality Criteria, PIBS #6570e01. Standards Development Branch, Ontario Ministry of the Environment.
- MOECC. 2013b. Provincial (Stream) Water Quality Monitoring Network. October. Updated yearly.
- MOECC. 2014a. Code of Practice: Preparing and Reviewing Environmental Assessments in Ontario. <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/1809/3-8a-11-preparing-and-reviewing-eas-en.pdf>.
- MOECC. 2014b. Code of Practice: Consultation in Ontario's Environmental Assessment Process. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/consultation-ontarios-environmental-assessment-process>.
- MOECC. 2014c. Code of Practice: Preparing and Reviewing Terms of Reference for Environmental Assessments in Ontario. <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/1805/3-8a-9-ea-terms-of-reference-en.pdf>.
- MOECC. 2015. Guideline for Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reporting. PIBs 9906e.
- MTCS (Ontario Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport). 2016. Regional Tourism Profiles. [Accessed 16 July 2016]. <http://www.mtc.gov.on.ca/en/research/rtp/rtp.shtml>.
- MTO (Ontario Ministry of Transportation). 2014. Ontario Road Safety Annual Report. 2013. [Accessed 7 July 2016]. <http://www.mto.gov.on.ca/english/publications/pdfs/ontario-road-safety-annual-report-2013.pdf>.
- MTO. 2016a. Provincial Highways: Traffic Volumes. [Accessed 7 July 2016]. <http://www.raqsb.mto.gov.on.ca/techpubs/TrafficVolumes.nsf/tvweb?OpenForm&Seq=8>.
- MTO. 2016b. Official Road Map of Ontario – Map 14. <http://www.mto.gov.on.ca/english/traveller/map/images/pdf/northont/sheets/Map14.pdf>.
- MTO. 2016c. Official Road Map of Ontario – Map 13. <http://www.mto.gov.on.ca/english/traveller/map/images/pdf/northont/sheets/Map13.pdf>.
- MTO. 2016d. Official Road Map of Ontario – Map 12. <http://www.mto.gov.on.ca/english/traveller/map/images/pdf/northont/sheets/Map12.pdf>.
- Municipality of Shuniah. 2015. Landfill and Recycling. [Accessed 21 July 2016] <http://www.shuniah.org/landfill---recycling.html>.
- Natural Resources Canada. 1978. National Atlas of Canada. 4th Edition.
- Neegan Burnside (Neegan Burnside Ltd). 2013. Whitesand First Nation Cogeneration and Pellet Mill Project - Draft Project Description Report. Prepared for Whitesand First Nation. Guelph ON.
- NextBridge. 2017. NextBridge Infrastructure LP Draft Heritage Impact Assessment. East-West Tie Transmission Line. December 2017.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

Nipigon. 2016. Business Directory. [Accessed 25 May 2016].  
<http://www.nipigon.net/business/business-directory/>.

Nipigon. no date. Public Works. [Accessed 21 July 2016].  
<http://www.nipigon.net/town-hall/municipal-services/public-works/>.

NOEGTS (Ontario Geological Survey, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, and Northeast Science and Information Section, Ministry of Natural Resources). 2005. Digital Northern Ontario Engineering Geology Terrain Study (NOEGTS); Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release--Data 160.

North American Palladium Ltd. 2015. NI 43-101 Technical Report for Lac des Illes Mine, Ontario Incorporating: A Preliminary Economic Assessment of the Mine Expansion Plan.  
[http://s1.q4cdn.com/464117152/files/doc\\_downloads/technical/NI-43-101-Technical-Report-FINAL-2015\\_v003\\_i04n84.pdf](http://s1.q4cdn.com/464117152/files/doc_downloads/technical/NI-43-101-Technical-Report-FINAL-2015_v003_i04n84.pdf).

North American Palladium Ltd. 2016. Lac des Iles Palladium Mine.  
<http://www.napalladium.com/operations/lac-des-iles-mine/default.aspx>.

North Superior Workforce Planning Board and Employment Ontario. 2012. Economic and Labour Market Guidance Thunder Bay CMA. [Accessed 29 August 2016].  
[http://www.nswpb.ca/application/files/9114/6426/9135/economic\\_and\\_labour\\_market\\_guidance\\_thunder\\_bay\\_cma.pdf](http://www.nswpb.ca/application/files/9114/6426/9135/economic_and_labour_market_guidance_thunder_bay_cma.pdf).

NWMO (Nuclear Waste Management Organization). 2016a. About Adaptive Phased Management.  
<https://www.nwmo.ca/en/Canadas-Plan/About-Adaptive-Phased-Management-APM>.

NWMO. 2016b. White River and Area.  
<https://www.nwmo.ca/en/Site-selection/Study-Areas/White-River-and-Area>.

NWMO. 2016c. Manitouwadge and Area.  
<https://www.nwmo.ca/en/Site-selection/Study-Areas/Manitouwadge-and-Area>.

NWMO. 2016d. Hornepayne and Area.  
<https://www.nwmo.ca/en/Site-selection/Study-Areas/Hornepayne-and-Area>.

Ojibways of the Pic River First Nation. 2012. Energy Projects.  
Website: <http://www.picriver.com/index.pl?page=130&top=121>. Accessed August 2016.

Onion Lake West Bulk Sampling Project. 2016. Project Description – for Category B, C and D Projects.  
[http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/sites/default/files/class\\_ea\\_projects/onion\\_lake\\_west\\_category\\_b\\_project\\_description\\_english.pdf](http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/sites/default/files/class_ea_projects/onion_lake_west_category_b_project_description_english.pdf).

Ontario Geological Survey. 2000. Quaternary Geology of Ontario. Vector digital data. Sudbury, ON.

Ontario Geological Survey. 2011. 1:250 000 scale Bedrock Geology of Ontario; Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release Data 126 Revision 1. ISBN 978 1 4435 5704 7 (CD) ISBN 978 1 4435 5705 4 [zip file].

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Ontario Ministry of Energy. 2013. Achieving Balance – Ontario's Long-Term Energy Plan. [http://www.energy.gov.on.ca/en/files/2014/10/LTEP\\_2013\\_English\\_WEB.pdf](http://www.energy.gov.on.ca/en/files/2014/10/LTEP_2013_English_WEB.pdf).
- OPG (Ontario Power Generation). 2016a. Aguasabon River. <http://www.opg.com/generating-power/hydro/northwest-ontario/river-systems/Pages/aguasabon-river.aspx>.
- OPG. 2016b. Nipigon River. <http://www.opg.com/generating-power/hydro/northwest-ontario/river-systems/Pages/nipigon-river.aspx>.
- OPG. 2016c. Kaministiquia River. <http://www.opg.com/generating-power/hydro/northwest-ontario/river-systems/Pages/kaministiquia-river.aspx>.
- Paragamian, Vaughn L. 1989. *Seasonal Habitat use by Walleye in a Warmwater River System, as Determined by Radiotelemetry*. North American Journal of Fisheries Management. Volume 9 (4). 1989.
- Pic Mobert First Nation. 2016. Economic Development. [Accessed 14 June 2016]. <http://picmobert.ca/departments/economic-development/>.
- Pic River Development Corporation. 2016. Pic River Development Corporation. [Accessed 16 June 2016]. <http://prdc.picriver.com/> [Accessed 16 June 2016].
- Pic River Energy. 2016. Projects. [Accessed May 31, 2016]. <http://www.picriverenergy.com/projects.php>.
- Pulp & Paper Canada. 2005. Bowater Canadian Forest Products: Thunder Bay Mill Operations. <http://www.pulpandpapercanada.com/news/bowater-canadian-forest-products-thunder-bay-mill-operations-1000195589>.
- Red Pine Exploration. 2018. Wawa Golder Project. Available online: <http://www.redpineexp.com/projects/wawa-property.html>
- Red Rock Indian Band. 2016a. Feature Projects. [Accessed 14 June 2016]. <http://www.rrib.ca/>.
- Red Rock Indian Band. 2016b. Economic Development: Projects. [Accessed 14 June 2016]. <http://www.rrib.ca/~wwwrrib/economic-development/projects/>.
- Red Rock. 2016. Water and Sewer Services. [Accessed 21 July 2016]. <http://www.redrocktownship.com/article/water-and-sewer-services-178.asp>. Pic Mobert First Nation. 2016. Economic Development. [Accessed 14 June 2016]. <http://picmobert.ca/departments/economic-development/>.
- Resolute Forest Products. 2016. Operations, Thunder Bay. [http://www.resolutefp.com/installation\\_site.aspx?siteid=135](http://www.resolutefp.com/installation_site.aspx?siteid=135).

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Reynoldson TB, Brereton CI, Keller W and Sarrazin-Delay C. 2005. Development of a Northern Ontario Benthic Invertebrate Reference Condition Approach (RCA) Biomonitoring Network to Meet Metal Mining Environmental Effects Monitoring Requirements. Cooperative Freshwater Ecology Unit Department of Biology, Laurentian University. [Accessed 27 October 2016]  
<http://www3.laurentian.ca/livingwithlakes/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Development-of-a-Northern-Ontario-Benthic-Invertebrate-ReferenceCondition-Approach-Network-2005.pdf>
- Richmont Mines. 2016a. Operations.  
<https://www.richmont-mines.com/English/operations/overview/production/default.aspx>.
- Richmont Mines. 2016b. Island Gold Mine.  
<https://www.richmont-mines.com/English/operations/production/island-gold-mine/default.aspx>.
- Ronacher McKenzie Geoscience and SRK Consulting Inc. 2016. Independent Technical Report – Wawa Gold Project, Wawa Ontario. Prepared for Augustine Ventures Inc. Wawa, ON.
- Rusak, J.A., and T. Mosindy. 1997. *Seasonal movements of lake sturgeon in Lake of the Woods and Rainy River, Ontario*. Canadian Journal of Zoology. 74. 383-395. 1997.
- Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation. 2016. Major Employers and Local Industry. [Accessed 25 May 2016].<https://www.sault-canada.com/en/investlocateexpand/topemployers.asp>.
- Scott WB, Crossman EJ. 1998. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 184. [1998 reprint; original 1973] Galt House Publications Ltd. Oakville, ON. 966 pp.
- Scott WB, Crossman EJ. 1998. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 184. [1998 reprint; original 1973] Galt House Publications Ltd. Oakville, ON. 966 pp.
- Scott WB, Crossman EJ. 1998. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 184. [1998 reprint; original 1973] Galt House Publications Ltd. Oakville, ON. 966 pp.
- Schreiber and Terrace Bay. 2016. Schreiber and Terrace Bay Business Directory. [Accessed 25 May 2016].  
<http://www.schreiberterracebay.ca/?pgid=2>.
- SCWG (Soil Classification Working Group). 1998. The Canadian System of Soil Classification. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada Publication 1646 (Revised). 187 pp.
- SJAI (Scarlett Janusas Archaeology Inc.). 2014. Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment, New East-West Tie Transmission Line, Multiple Lots and Concessions, District of Thunder Bay and Algoma (Revised Report). Report on file with MTCS, Toronto ON.
- SLR (SLR Global Environmental Solutions). 2016. Magino Gold Project – Project Description Report. Prepared for Prodigy Gold Incorporated, a subsidiary of Argonaut Gold. Markham ON.
- Stantec (Stantec Consulting Ltd.) 2014. Premier Gold Mines Limited. Hardrock Project – Project Description. Prepared for Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. Thunder Bay ON.
- Strike Minerals inc. 2012. Edwards Mine. <http://www.strikeminerals.com/projects/edwards/>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Sullivan RG, Abplanalp JM, Lahti S, Beckman KJ, Cantwell BL, Richmond P. 2014. Electric Transmission Visibility and Visual Contrast Threshold Distances in Western Landscapes. In 2014 National Association of Environmental Professionals Annual Conference (Vol. 1). St. Petersburg, FL.
- Superior North EMS. 2016a. Thunder Bay Stations. [Accessed 11 April 2016]  
[http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations\\_By\\_Community/Thunder\\_Bay\\_Stations.htm](http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations_By_Community/Thunder_Bay_Stations.htm).
- Superior North EMS. 2016b. Marathon Station. [Accessed 10 April 2016].  
[http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations\\_By\\_Community/Marathon\\_Station.htm](http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations_By_Community/Marathon_Station.htm).
- Superior North EMS. 2016c. Shuniah Station. [Accessed 11 April 2016]  
[http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations\\_By\\_Community/Shuniah\\_Station.htm](http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations_By_Community/Shuniah_Station.htm).
- Superior North EMS. 2016d. Red Rock Station. [Accessed 08 April 2016].  
[http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations\\_By\\_Community/Red\\_Rock\\_Station.htm](http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations_By_Community/Red_Rock_Station.htm).
- Superior North EMS. 2016e. Schreiber Station. [Accessed 11 April 2016].  
[http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations\\_By\\_Community/Schreiber\\_Station.htm](http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations_By_Community/Schreiber_Station.htm).
- Superior North EMS. 2016f. Terrace Bay Station. [Accessed 10 April 2016].  
[http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations\\_By\\_Community/Terrace\\_Bay\\_Station.htm](http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations_By_Community/Terrace_Bay_Station.htm). Thunder Bay Police Service. 2015. Annual Report, 2014. [Accessed 11 April 2016].  
<http://www.thunderbaypolice.ca/sites/default/files/pdfs/2014AnnualReportAugust%2029.pdf>.
- Sutcliffe RH. 1991. Proterozoic Geology of the Lake Superior Area. Pages 627-661 in: P.C. Thurston, H.R. Williams, R.H. Sutcliffe, and G.M. Stott, editors. Geology of Ontario. Special Volume 4, Part 1, Ontario Geological Survey, Queen's Printer for Ontario, Toronto, Ontario. 711 pp.
- TB News Watch. 2017. Province continues preliminary work on divided Expressway. Available at:  
<https://www.tbnewswatch.com/local-news/province-continues-preliminary-work-on-divided-expressway-683232>
- Terrace Bay. 2010. Utilities. [Accessed 21 July 2016] <http://www.terracebay.ca/?pgid=98>.
- Terrace Bay Pulp and MNR (Terrace Bay Pulp Inc. and Ministry of Natural Resources). 2011. Forest Management Plan for the Kenogami Forest. 327 pp.
- The Corporation of the Municipality of Wawa. 2016. Directory of Businesses / Organisations. [Accessed 26 May 2016] <http://edcwawa.ca/wp-content/uploads/2015/02/2016-Business-Directory.pdf>.
- Thunder Bay Business Directory. 2015. Thunder Bay Business Directory. [Accessed 07 July 2016].  
<http://www.tbaybusiness.com/search.php?mode=search&query=bus+service&submit=Search&type=all&st=0&keyType=any&results=100>.
- Thunder Bay CEDC (Community Economic Development Commission). 2012a. Thunder Bay CEDC Major Employers List. [Accessed 29 August 2016].  
<http://www.thunderbay.ca/Assets/CEDC/docs/Major+Employers+-+May+2012+-+Opens+a+new+window.pdf>.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Thunder Bay CEDC (Community Economic Development Commission). 2012b. Thunder Bay Major Employers. [Accessed 10 April 2016]. [http://www.thunderbay.ca/CEDC/Major\\_Employers.htm](http://www.thunderbay.ca/CEDC/Major_Employers.htm).
- Thunder Bay Expressway Public Information Centre #3. 2016. Thunder Bay Expressway Study (Highway 11/17 & 61) from 1 km south of Arthur Street to 1 km north of Balsam Street. <http://www.thunderbayexpressway.ca/pdfs/TBE-PIC3-displays.pdf>.
- Thunder Bay International Airports Authority. 2015. 2015 Annual Report. [http://www.tbairport.on.ca/assets/uploads/Annual%20Reports/TBIAA\\_Annual\\_Report\\_2015.pdf](http://www.tbairport.on.ca/assets/uploads/Annual%20Reports/TBIAA_Annual_Report_2015.pdf).
- Thunder Bay International Airport. 2016. Homepage. [Accessed 07 July 2016]. <http://www.tbairport.on.ca/index.php>.
- Thunder Bay Police Service. 2015. Annual Report, 2014. [Accessed 11 April 2016]. <http://www.thunderbaypolice.ca/sites/default/files/pdfs/2014AnnualReportAugust%2029.pdf>.
- Thunder Bay Port Authority. 2016a. Historical Cargo Statistics. [Accessed 07 July 2016] <http://www.portofthunderbay.com/article/historical-cargo-statistics-281.asp>.
- Thunder Bay Port Authority. 2016b. Homepage. [Accessed 07 July 2016]. <http://www.portofthunderbay.com/>.
- Thunder Bay Port Authority. 2016c. Facilities. [Accessed 07 July 2016]. <http://www.portofthunderbay.com/article/port-of-thunder-bay-facilities-265.asp>.
- Township of Dorion. 2016. Business Directory. [Accessed 25 May 2016]. [http://www.doriontownship.ca/index.php?pr=Business\\_Directory](http://www.doriontownship.ca/index.php?pr=Business_Directory).
- Township of Dorion. no date. Community Profile. [Accessed 21 July 2016] <http://www.doriontownship.ca/media/Dorion%20Community%20Profile.pdf>.
- Town of Marathon. 2016. Business Directory. [Accessed September 28, 2016]. <http://www.marathon.ca/business-directory>.
- Town of Marathon. no date. Community Profile. [Accessed 26 May 2016]. <http://www.marathon.ca/upload/documents/marathon-community-profile.pdf>.
- Township of Nipigon. 2016. Business Directory. [Accessed September 28, 2016]. <http://nipigon.net/business/business-directory>.
- Township of Red Rock. 2016. Business Directory. [Accessed 25 May 2016]. <http://www.redrocktownship.com/article/business-directory-116.asp>.
- Town of Terrace Bay. 2010. Transportation. [Accessed 07 July 2016]. <http://www.terracebay.ca/?pgid=95>.
- Township of Terrace Bay. 2016. Township of Terrace Bay Official Plan. Available at <http://www.terracebay.ca/wp-content/uploads/2016/11/135031-Ministers-Modified-OP-Terrace-Bay-2016-08-12.pdf>. Accessed December 2017.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Town of Wawa. 2016. Airport. [Accessed 07 July 2016]. <http://www.wawa.cc/living-in-wawa/municipal-airport/>.
- Township of White River. 2016. Municipal Services. [Accessed 07 April 2016].  
<http://www.whiteriver.ca/article/municipal-services-5.asp>.
- TransCanada Pipeline. 2016. Canadian Mainline Sales and Marketing Map.  
[http://www.transcanada.com/customerexpress/docs/ml\\_system\\_maps/Can\\_ML\\_Sales\\_Mkt\\_Tariff\\_AI\\_20160211.pdf](http://www.transcanada.com/customerexpress/docs/ml_system_maps/Can_ML_Sales_Mkt_Tariff_AI_20160211.pdf).
- UNFCCC (United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change). 2014. Reporting Guidelines.
- USDI BLM (United States Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management). 1986.  
Handbook H-8410-1 - Visual Resource Inventory (Bureau of Land Management Manual Handbook H-8410-1, Rel. 8-30). Washington, DC: United States Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management.
- Wesdome. no date. Mishi Regional Figure.  
[http://www.wesdome.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/Mishi\\_Regional.jpg](http://www.wesdome.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/Mishi_Regional.jpg).
- Wetzel RG. 2001. Limnology- Lake and River Ecosystems, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Academic Press. pp 708.
- White River. 2016a. Business Directory. [Accessed 26 May 2016].  
<http://www.whiteriver.ca/article/business-directory-121.asp>.
- White River. 2016b. Water Rates and Sewage. [Accessed 21 July 2016]  
<http://www.whiteriver.ca/article/water-rates--sewage-175.asp>.
- Working Group on Aboriginal Participation in the Economy. 2001. Report of the Working Group on Aboriginal Participation in the Economy to Federal-Provincial/ Territorial Ministers Responsible for Aboriginal Affairs and National Aboriginal Leaders (May 11, 2001). [Accessed 29 August 2016].  
<http://www.turtleisland.org/business/economy.pdf>.
- Yellow Pages. 2016a. Marathon Ontario. [Accessed 26 May 2016].  
<http://www.yellowpages.ca/locations/Ontario/Marathon>.
- Yellow Pages. 2016b. Wawa Accommodations. [Accessed 16 July 2016]  
<http://www.yellowpages.ca/search/si/1/Motels/Wawa+ON>
- Yellow Pages. 2016c. Marathon Accommodations. [Accessed 16 July 2016].  
<http://www.yellowpages.ca/search/si/1/Motels/Marathon+ON>.
- Yellow Pages. 2016d. White River Accommodations. [Accessed 16 July 2016].  
<http://www.yellowpages.ca/search/si/1/Motels/White+River+ON>.



# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

## Section 6. Geology, Terrain and Soils

---

- Alves ME, Lavorenti A. 2004. Sulfate adsorption and its relationship with properties of respective soils of the São Paulo State, Brazil, *Geoderma*, 118, 89 – 99.
- Baldock JA, Broos K. 2012. Soil Organic Matter. In P.M. Huang, Y. Li, and M.E. Sumner, editors. *Handbook of Soil Sciences Properties and Processes* 2nd edition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. p. 11 1 – 11 52.
- Barnett PJ, Henry AP, Babuin D. 1991a. Quaternary Geology of Ontario, west-central sheet; Ontario Geological Survey, Map 2554, scale 1:1 000 000.
- Barnett PJ, Henry AP, Babuin D. 1991b. Quaternary Geology of Ontario, east-central sheet; Ontario Geological Survey, Map 2555, scale 1:1 000 000.
- Barton CD, Karathansis AD, Chalfant G. 2002. Influence of acidic atmospheric deposition on soil solution composition in the Daniel Boone National Forest, Kentucky, USA. *Environmental Geology* 41 (6): 672-682.
- Blouin VM, Schmidt MG, Bulmer CE, Krzic M. 2008. Effects of Compaction and Water Content on Lodgepole Pine Seedling Growth. *Forest Ecology and Management* 255 (7):2444 2452.
- Bobbink R, Hornung M, Roelofs J.G.M. 1998. The Effects of Air Borne Nitrogen Pollutants on Species Diversity in Natural and Semi Natural European Vegetation. *Journal of Ecology* 86 (5):717 738.
- Bobrowsky, P.T. and Dominguez, M.J. 2012. Landslide Susceptibility Map of Canada; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 7228, scale 1:6,000,000. Available at: [http://ftp.maps.canada.ca/pub/nrcan\\_rncan/publications/ess\\_sst/291/291902/gscsf\\_7228\\_e\\_2012\\_pr01.pdf](http://ftp.maps.canada.ca/pub/nrcan_rncan/publications/ess_sst/291/291902/gscsf_7228_e_2012_pr01.pdf).
- Bostock HS. 2014. Physiographic regions of Canada, Geological Survey of Canada, "A" Series Map no. 1254A, ed. 2.
- Busse MD, Beattie SE, Powers RF, Sanchez FG, Tiarks AE. 2006. Microbial community responses in forest mineral soil to compaction, organic matter removal, and vegetation control. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 36.3: 577-588.
- Carr WW, Mitchell WR, Watt WJ. 1991. Basic soil interpretations for forest development planning: surface soil erosion and soil compaction. Land Management Report 63. BC Ministry of Forests, Victoria, BC.
- CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999. Canadian national ambient air quality objectives: Process and status. In: *Canadian environmental quality guidelines, 1999*, Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg.
- Corns IGW. 1988. Compaction by forestry equipment and effects on coniferous seedling growth on four soils in the Alberta foothills. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 18.1: 75-84.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Crins WJ, Gray PA, Uhlig PWC, Wester MC. 2009. The ecosystems of Ontario, Part 1: Ecozones and Ecoregions. Ministry of Natural Resources Peterborough Ontario, Inventory, Monitoring and Assessment, SIB TER IMA TR 01, 71pp.
- Dillon (Dillon Consulting Ltd.). 2015. East West Tie Transmission Project: Draft Environment Existing Conditions Technical Report. Prepared by: Dillon Consulting for NextBridge Infrastructure.
- Dillon. 2016. East West Tie Natural Environment Existing Conditions Report. Prepared by: Dillon Consulting for NextBridge Infrastructure. 2016.
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2016. NAPS data. [Accessed August 26 2016]. <http://www.ec.gc.ca/rnsps/naps/>.
- Ewing SA, Singer MJ. 2012. Soil Quality. In P.M. Huang, Y. Li and M.E. Sumner, editors. Handbook of Soil Sciences Properties and Processes 2nd edition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL.
- Farmer AM. 1993. The Effects of Dust on Vegetation – A Review. *Environmental Pollution* 79(1): 63-75.
- Gabler RE, Petersen JF, Trapasso L, Sack D. 2008. *Physical Geography*, 9th Edition. Nelson Education.
- Grantz DA, Gamer JHB, Johnson DW. 2003. Ecological Effects of Particulate Matter. *Environment International* 213 239.
- Government of Ontario. 2005. Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs Geo-spatial soils database. <https://www.javacoeapp.lrc.gov.on.ca/geonetwork/srv/en/main.home?uuid=86302406-ddff-4505-b3af-39c293a6702a>
- Halloran, Joe, Anderson, Hayley and Tassie, Danielle. 2013. Clean Equipment Protocol for Industry. Peterborough Stewardship Council and Ontario Invasive Plant Council. Peterborough, ON.
- Harrison RM, Tilling R, Romero MSC, Harrad S, Jarvis K. 2003. A study of trace metals and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in the roadside environment. *Atmospheric Environment*. 37(17):2391–2402.
- Hills GA, Morwick FF. 1944. Reconnaissance Soil Survey of Parts of Northwestern Ontario. Report No. 9 of the Ontario Soil Survey. Dominion Department of Agriculture and the Ontario Agricultural College.
- Holowaychuk N, Fessenden RJ. 1987. Soil Sensitivity to Acid Deposition and the Potential of Soils and Geology in Alberta to Reduce the Acidity of Acidic Inputs. Alberta Research Council. Earth Sciences Report 87 1. Edmonton, AB.
- Jung K, Ok YS, Chang SX. 2011. Sulfate Adsorption Properties of Acid sensitive Soils in the Athabasca Oil Sand Region in Alberta, Canada. *Chemosphere* 84 (4): 457-463.
- Jung K, Choi W, Changm SX, Arshad MA. 2013. Soil and Tree Ring Chemistry of *Pinus banksiana* and *Populus tremuloides* Stands as Indicators of Changes in Atmospheric Environments in the Oil Sands Region of Alberta, Canada. *Ecological Indicators* 25: 256-265.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Liu D, Abuduwaili J, Lei J, Wu G, Gui D. 2011. Wind Erosion of Saline Playa Sediments and its Ecological Effects in Ebinur Lake, Xinjiang, China. *Environmental Earth Science* 63.2:241-250.
- McNaughton CS, Clarke AD, Kapustin V, Shinozuka Y, Howell SG, Anderson BE, Winstead E, Dibb J, Scheuer E, Cohen RC, Wooldridge P, Perring A, Huey LG, Kim S, Jimenez JL, Dunlea EJ, DeCarlo PF, Wennberg PO, Crouse JD, Weinheimer AJ, Flocke F. 2009. Observations of Heterogeneous Reactions Between Asian Pollution and Mineral Dust over the Eastern North Pacific During INTEX B. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics* 9:8283-8308.
- MNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). 1990. *Environmental Guidelines for Access Roads and Water Crossings*.
- MNR. 2010a. *Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales*. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 211 pp.
- MNR. 2010b. *Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales – Background and Rationale for Direction*. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 575 pp.
- Government of Canada. 1985. *Explosives Act*. R.S.C. 1985, c.E-17. Last Amendment on February 26, 2015. Available at <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/E-17/>. Accessed November 19, 2017.
- Government of Ontario. 1990. *Occupational Health and Safety Act*. R.S.O. 1990, Chapter O.1. Last Amendment: 2016, c. 37, Sched. 16. Consolidation period: from December 8, 2016 to November 17, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90o01>. Accessed November 2017.
- Government of Ontario. 2014. Ontario Regulation 153/4 Records of Site Condition – Part XV.1 of the *Environmental Protection Act*. Government of Ontario. Last updated January 1, 2014.
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2016. *Measures to Avoid Causing Harm to Fish and Fish Habitat Including Aquatic Species at Risk*. [Accessed: August 2016]. <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/measures-mesures/measures-mesures-eng.html>.
- Wright DG and Hopky GE. 1998. *Guidelines for the use of explosives in or near Canadian fisheries waters*. Canadian technical report of fisheries and aquatic sciences 2107. DFO, Winnipeg, MB, Canada.
- MNRF (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2016. *Land Information Ontario Database*. [Accessed September 1, 2016]. <https://www.javacoeapp.lrc.gov.on.ca/geonetwork/srv/en/main.home>.
- NOEGTS (Ontario Geological Survey, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, and Northeast Science and Information Section, Ministry of Natural Resources). 2005. *Digital Northern Ontario Engineering Geology Terrain Study (NOEGTS)*; Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release--Data 160.
- Ontario Geological Survey. 1991. *Bedrock Geology of Ontario, southern sheet*; Ontario Geological Survey, Map 2544, scale 1: 1 000 000.
- Ontario Geological Survey. 2000. *Quaternary Geology of Ontario*. Vector digital data. Sudbury, ON.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Ontario Geological Survey. 2011. 1:250 000 scale Bedrock Geology of Ontario; Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release Data 126 Revision 1. ISBN 978 1 4435 5704 7 (CD) ISBN 978 1 4435 5705 4 [zip file].
- Peachey CJ, Sinnett D, Wilkinson M, Morgan GW, Freer-Smith PH,, Hutchings TR. 2009. Deposition and Solubility of Airborne Metals to Four Plant Species Grown at Varying Distances from Two Heavily Trafficked Roads in London. *Environmental Pollution* 157(8): 2291-2299.
- Rusek A, Marshall VG. 2000. Impacts of Airborne Pollutants on Soil Fauna. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 31:395-423.
- SCWG (Soil Classification Working Group). 1998. The Canadian System of Soil Classification. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada Publication 1646 (Revised). 187 pp.
- Sutcliffe RH. 1991. Proterozoic Geology of the Lake Superior Area. Pages 627 661 in: P.C. Thurston, H.R. Williams, R.H. Sutcliffe, and G.M. Stott, editors. *Geology of Ontario. Special Volume 4, Part 1*, Ontario Geological Survey, Queen's Printer for Ontario, Toronto, Ontario. 711 pp.
- Thomson Environmental. no date. Review of Crown Land Forestry Along the Proposed East-West Tie Transmission Project.
- Thurston PC. 1991. Geology of Ontario: introduction. In: P.C. Thurston, H.R. Williams, R.H. Sutcliffe, and G.M. Scott, editors. *Geology of Ontario. Special Volume No. 4*. Toronto, Ontario: Ontario Geological Survey. 3-26.
- Turchenek LW, Abboud SA, Dowey U. 1998. Critical Loads for Organic (Peat) Soils in Alberta. Prepared for the Target Loading Subgroup and Clean Air Strategic Alliance by Alberta Research Council and AGRA Earth and Environmental Limited. Edmonton, AB.
- Tuttle CL, Golden MS, Meldahl RS. 1988. Soil Compaction Effects on Pinus taeda Establishment from Seed and Early Growth. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 18: 628-632.
- Wick AF, Stahl PD, Ingram LJ, Vicklun L. 2009. Soil Aggregation and Organic Carbon in Short-Term Wilson, M.D. and B.D. Watts. 2008. Landscape configuration effects on distribution and abundance of whip-poor-wills. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 120: 778-783.

## Section 7. Surface Water

---

- Bosch JM, Hewlett JD. 1982. A review of catchment experiments to determine the effect of vegetation changes on water yield and evapotranspiration. *Journal of Hydrology*. 55: 3-23.
- British Columbia Ministry of Forests. 1999. Forest Practices Code of British Columbia – Coastal Watershed Assessment Procedure Guidebook & Interior Watershed Assessment Procedure Guidebook. Second Edition Version 2.1.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Brookfield (Brookfield Renewable Energy Group). 2016. North America Operations. <https://renewableops.brookfield.com/en/Presence/Global-Presence>. Accessed August 2016.
- Calliou Group. 2016. Métis Nation of Ontario Project Specific Traditional Land Use Study and Evaluation Criteria Summary. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure and Ontario Ministry of Environment, on behalf of Métis Nation of Ontario.
- Calliou Group. 2017. Métis Nation of Ontario Occupied Lands Report: NextBridge Infrastructure LP East-West Tie Transmission Project. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure LP. Prepared on behalf of the Métis Nation of Ontario.
- CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines, Water Quality (Freshwater) for the Protection of Aquatic Life.
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2016. Measures to Avoid Causing Harm to Fish and Fish Habitat Including Aquatic Species at Risk. [Accessed: August 2016]. <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/measures-mesures/measures-mesures-eng.html>.
- Dillon (Dillon Consulting Ltd.) 2015. East-West Tie Transmission Project, Draft Natural Environment Existing Conditions Technical Report.
- Dillon. 2016. East West Tie Natural Environment Existing Conditions Report. Prepared by: Dillon Consulting for NextBridge Infrastructure. 2016.
- Environment Canada and Health Canada. 2001. Ontario Drinking Water Standards, Objectives and Guidelines.
- Fisheries and Environment Canada. 1978. Hydrological Atlas of Canada. January 1978.
- Fulford JM, Thibodeaux KG, Kaehrlle WR. 1994. Comparison of current meters used for stream gaging. Proceedings of the Symposium on Fundamentals and Advancements in Hydraulic Measurements and Experimentation. Pages 376-385.
- Government of Canada. 1985. *Explosives Act*. R.S.C. 1985, c.E-17. Last Amendment on February 26, 2015. Available at <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/E-17/>. Accessed November 19, 2017.
- Government of Canada. 1992. *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992*. S.C. 1992, c. 34. Current to January 18, 2018. Available at: <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/PDF/T-19.01.pdf>
- Government of Ontario. 1990a. *Environmental Protection Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c.E.19. Current to December 31, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90e19>
- Government of Ontario. 1990b. *Occupational Health and Safety Act*. R.S.O. 1990, Chapter O.1. Last Amendment: 2016, c. 37, Sched. 16. Consolidation period: from December 8, 2016 to November 17, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90o01>. Accessed November 2017.
- Government of Ontario. 2003. Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act. R.S.O. 1990, c. L.3. Current to June 20, 2012. <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90l03>.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Government of Ontario. 2006. O. Reg. 180/06: Lakehead Region Conservation Authority: Regulation Of Development, Interference With Wetlands And Alterations To Shorelines And Watercourses under Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.27. Current to February 8, 2013. <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/060180>.
- Government of Ontario. 2000. *Technical Standards and Safety Act, 2000*. S.O. 2000, C. 16. Current to March 22, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/00t16>
- Government of Ontario. 2006. Ontario Provincial Standard Specification (OPSS) 518: Construction Specification for Control of Water from Dewatering Operations. November 2006. (Reissued November 2010)  
Available at:  
[http://www.raqsb.mto.gov.on.ca/techpubs/opsa.nsf/0/79b21d3a9a6d4f1685257fae00684f63/\\$FILE/OPS S%20518%20Nov06%20\(Nov10\).pdf](http://www.raqsb.mto.gov.on.ca/techpubs/opsa.nsf/0/79b21d3a9a6d4f1685257fae00684f63/$FILE/OPS S%20518%20Nov06%20(Nov10).pdf)
- Government of Ontario. 2014. *Environmental Protection Act*. Government of Ontario. Last updated January 1, 2014.
- Government of Ontario. 2015a. OPSS 805: Construction Specification for Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures. November 2015. Available at:  
[http://www.raqsb.mto.gov.on.ca/techpubs/ops.nsf/0/996208c15759934b8525808200628ee7/\\$FILE/OPS S%20805%20Nov15.pdf](http://www.raqsb.mto.gov.on.ca/techpubs/ops.nsf/0/996208c15759934b8525808200628ee7/$FILE/OPS S%20805%20Nov15.pdf)
- Government of Ontario. 2015b. OPSS 182: General Specification for Environmental Protection for Construction in Waterbodies and On Waterbody Banks. April 2015. Available at:  
[http://www.raqsb.mto.gov.on.ca/techpubs/opsa.nsf/0/627b1da05610ef0185257fae006851f4/\\$FILE/OPS S.PROV%20182%20Apr2015.pdf](http://www.raqsb.mto.gov.on.ca/techpubs/opsa.nsf/0/627b1da05610ef0185257fae006851f4/$FILE/OPS S.PROV%20182%20Apr2015.pdf)
- Guo JCY. 2009. Conversion of Natural Watershed to Kinematic Wave Cascading Plane. *Journal of Hydrologic Engineering*. 14 (8): 839-846.
- Hibbert AR. 1967. Forest treatment effects on water yield. In: Sopper, W.E.; Lull, H.W. [Eds.]. *Forest hydrology*. Pergamon, New York, N.Y: 527-543.
- James W. 2005. *Rules for Responsible Modeling*. 4th Edition. Published by CHI, Guelph.
- LRCA (Lakehead Region Conservation Authority). 2006. *Welch Creek Watershed Assessment Report*, August.
- LRCA. 2009. *Wolf River Watershed Assessment Report*, August.
- LRCA. 2010. *Blind Creek and Wild Goose Creek Watershed Assessment Update*, September.
- LRCA. 2013. *Mackenzie River Watershed Assessment Report*.
- MNDM (Ministry of Northern Development and Mines). 2006. *Geology Terrain Data (1:100K)*. Northern Ontario Engineering Geology Terrain Study (NOEGTS). March.
- MNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). 1990. *Environmental Guidelines for Access Roads and Water Crossings*.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- MNR. 2002. Tertiary Watersheds. Spatial Dataset. January. Revised April 2010.
- MNR. 2006. Crown Land Use Policy Atlas Policy Report – E2233G: Lake Superior Shoreline. Available at: [http://www.gisapplication.lrc.gov.on.ca/services/CLUPA/xmlReader.aspx?xsl=web-primary.xsl&type=primary&POLICY\\_IDENT=E2233g](http://www.gisapplication.lrc.gov.on.ca/services/CLUPA/xmlReader.aspx?xsl=web-primary.xsl&type=primary&POLICY_IDENT=E2233g). Accessed June 2017.
- MNR. 2010a. Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 211 pp.
- MNR. 2010b. Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales – Background and Rationale for Direction. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 575 pp.
- MNR. 2013a. Ontario Hydro Network. Spatial Dataset. July. Updated as required.
- MNR. 2013b. Ontario Flow Assessment Tool Version 3 (OFAT III). Powered by LIO. Queen's Printer for Ontario.
- MNRF (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2015a. Ontario Integrated Hydrology Data. April. Periodically updated.
- MNRF. 2015b. User Guide for Watershed LIO Data Classes: Watershed, Primary; Watershed, Secondary; Watershed, Tertiary; Watershed, Quaternary. Spatial Data Infrastructure, Mapping and Information Resources Branch, Corporate Management and Information Division. 2015-05-20.
- MOECC (Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change). 2013a. Permit to Take Water Data Catalogue. November. Updated quarterly. Published on August 1, 2017 and accessed December 7, 2017.
- MOECC. 2013b. Provincial (Stream) Water Quality Monitoring Network. October. Updated yearly. Accessed on August 19, 2016.
- Natural Resources Canada. 1978. National Atlas of Canada. 4th Edition.
- Neegan Burnside (Neegan Burnside Ltd). 2011. National Assessment of First Nations Water and Wastewater Systems report, published by in January 2011 for Indian and Northern Affairs Canada
- Ojibways of the Pic River First Nation. 2012. Energy Projects.  
Website: <http://www.picriver.com/index.pl?page=130&top=121>. Accessed August 2016.
- OMOEE (Ontario Ministry of Environment and Energy). 1999. Provincial Water Quality Guidelines.
- OPG (Ontario Power Generation). 2016. Hydroelectric Power, Northwest Ontario.  
Website: <http://www.opg.com/generating-power/hydro/northwest-ontario/Pages/northwest-ontario.aspx>. Accessed August 2016.
- OWA (Ontario Waterpower Association). 2013a. Waterpower Facilities in Ontario.  
Website: [http://www.owa.ca/assets/files/Waterpower\\_sites\\_map.pdf](http://www.owa.ca/assets/files/Waterpower_sites_map.pdf). Accessed August 2016.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- OWA. 2013b. Ontario Aboriginal Waterpower Case Studies. Website:  
[http://www.owa.ca/assets/files/members/Ontario\\_Aboriginal\\_Waterpower\\_FINAL\\_web.pdf](http://www.owa.ca/assets/files/members/Ontario_Aboriginal_Waterpower_FINAL_web.pdf).  
Accessed August 2016.
- Pic Mober Hydro Inc. 2013. White River (Gitchi Animki) Hydroelectric Generating Station Project.  
Website: [http://www.picmober.ca/resources/081413\\_PMHI-stakeholder-notice.pdf](http://www.picmober.ca/resources/081413_PMHI-stakeholder-notice.pdf).  
Accessed August 2016.
- Regional Power. 2015. Projects in Operation. Website: <http://www.regionalpower.com/projects/in-operation/>.  
Accessed August 2016.
- Schnorbus MA, Winkler RD, Alila Y. 2004. Modelling forest harvesting effects on maximum daily peak flow at Upper Penticton Creek. B.C. Ministry of Forests Forest Science Program. Extension Note 67.
- Stednick JD. 1996. Monitoring the effects of timber harvest on annual water yield.  
*Journal of Hydrology*. 176(1): 79-95
- Swanson RH, Golding DL, Rothwell RL, Bernier PY. 1986. Hydrologic effects of clear-cutting at Marmot Creek and Streeter Watersheds, Alberta. Canadian Forest Service, Northern Forestry Centre, Edmonton, Alberta. Information Report NOR-X-278.
- WWF-Canada. 2009. Canada's Rivers at Risk, Environmental Flows and Canada's Freshwater Future.  
Nipigon River Report Card.
- White River Hydro LP and Pic Mober First Nation. 2011. Ontario Energy Board Application for Leave to Construct.  
Website: [file:///C:/Users/CHCampbell/Downloads/WhiteRiver\\_app\\_LTC\\_Pic%20Mober%20First%20Nation\\_20111206.PDF](file:///C:/Users/CHCampbell/Downloads/WhiteRiver_app_LTC_Pic%20Mober%20First%20Nation_20111206.PDF)
- Wright DG and Hopky GE. 1998. Guidelines for the use of explosives in or near Canadian fisheries waters. Canadian technical report of fisheries and aquatic sciences 2107. DFO, Winnipeg, MB, Canada.

## Section 8. Groundwater

---

- Barnett PJ, Henry AP, Babuin D. 1991a. Quaternary Geology of Ontario, west-central sheet;  
Ontario Geological Survey, Map 2554, scale 1:1 000 000.
- Barnett PJ, Henry AP, Babuin D. 1991b. Quaternary Geology of Ontario, east-central sheet;  
Ontario Geological Survey, Map 2555, scale 1:1 000 000.
- Bostock HS. 1970. Physiographic Regions of Canada; Geological Survey of Canada,  
Map 1254A (2nd edition), scale 1:5 000 000.
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2016. Measures to Avoid Causing Harm to Fish and Fish Habitat Including Aquatic Species at Risk. [Accessed: August 2016].  
<http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/measures-mesures/measures-mesures-eng.html>.



# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Government of Canada. 1985. *Explosives Act*. R.S.C. 1985, c.E-17. Last Amendment on February 26, 2015. Available at <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/E-17/>. Accessed November 19, 2017.
- Government of Ontario. 1990b. *Occupational Health and Safety Act*. R.S.O. 1990, Chapter O.1. Last Amendment: 2016, c. 37, Sched. 16. Consolidation period: from December 8, 2016 to November 17, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90o01>. Accessed November 2017.
- Government of Ontario. 2014. Ontario Regulation 153/4 Records of Site Condition – Part XV.1 of the *Environmental Protection Act*. Government of Ontario. Last updated January 1, 2014.
- Halloran, Joe, Anderson, Hayley and Tassie, Danielle. 2013. Clean Equipment Protocol for Industry. Peterborough Stewardship Council and Ontario Invasive Plant Council. Peterborough, ON.
- Harden (Harden Environmental Services Ltd). 2009. 2003 Groundwater Study Update, Corporation of the Town of Marathon.
- Hynde (Paul Associates Incorporated). 2006. Official Plan for the Town of Marathon dated September 2006.
- LRCA (Lakehead Region Conservation Authority). 2005. Thunder Bay Aquifer Characterization, Groundwater Management and Protection Study.
- LSPC (Lakehead Source Protection Committee). 2013. Lakehead Source Protection Plan approved January 16, 2013.
- Meridian (Meridian Planning Consultants Inc). 2010. Official Plan of the Municipality of Wawa.
- MNDM (Ontario Ministry of Northern Development and Mines). 2016. Northern Highways Program 2016 – 2020.
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 1990. *Environmental Guidelines for Access Roads and Water Crossings*. Queen's Printer for Canada. 70 pp.
- MOECC (Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change). 2013. Nipigon Drinking Water System – 2011 Drinking Water Quality. Retrieved from (<http://www.ene.gov>).
- MOECC. 2017a. Permit to Take Water Data Catalogue. November. Updated quarterly. Published on August 1, 2017 and accessed December 7, 2017.
- MOECC. 2017b. Water Well Record Database (accessed August 2016).
- OPSD (Ontario Provincial Standards Drawing). 2010. No. 3090.100, Foundation, Frost Penetration Depths for Northern Ontario, November 2010, Rev. 1.
- Quartek. 2016. Official Plan for the Town of Marathon dated May 2016.
- Red Pine Exploration. 2018. Wawa Gold Project. Available online: <http://www.redpineexp.com/projects/wawa-property.html>

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Ronacher McKenzie Geoscience and SRK Consulting Inc. 2016. Independent Technical Report – Wawa Gold Project, Wawa Ontario. Prepared for Augustine Ventures Inc. Wawa, On
- Town of Marathon. 2016. Personal Communication via email stating that Town of Marathon water supply well (MOECC well 6100895) is not used for public water supply.
- Theis CV. 1935. The relation between the lowering of the piezometric surface and the rate and duration of discharge of a well using groundwater storage. *Trans American Geophysical Union*. 16(2): 519-524.
- Wright DG, Hopky GE. 1998. Guidelines for the use of explosives in or near Canadian fisheries waters. Canadian technical report of fisheries and aquatic sciences 2107. DFO, Winnipeg, MB, Canada.

## Section 9. Air Quality

---

- AESRD (Alberta Environment and Sustainable Resource Development). 2013. Air Quality Model Guideline – Effective October 1st, 2014. ISBN: 978-1-4601-0599-3, Edmonton, Alberta.
- Brook JR, Dann TF, Burnett RT. 2011. The Relationship Among TSP, PM10, PM2.5, and Inorganic Constituents of Atmospheric Particulate Matter at Multiple Canadian Locations. *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association*. 47(1): 2-19.
- CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999. Canadian National Ambient Air Quality Objectives: Process and Status. [Accessed 06 November 2016]  
<http://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/download/en/133/>.
- CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Act). 1999. Sulphur in Diesel Fuel Regulations. SOR/2002-254, Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2016. NAPS data. [Accessed August 26 2016].  
<http://www.ec.gc.ca/rnspa-naps/>.
- ECCC. 1999. Canadian Environmental Protection Act. S.C. 1999, c. 33, Assented to 1999-09-14.
- Government of Canada. 2013. Canada Gazette Vol 147, 21. [Accessed 06 November 2016]  
<http://ec.gc.ca/lcpe-cepa/eng/orders/OrderDetail.cfm?intOrder=532>.
- Health Canada. 1994. Canadian National Ambient Air Quality Objectives: Process and Status.
- MOECC. 2012. Ontario's Ambient Air Quality Criteria, PIBS #6570e01. Standards Development Branch, Ontario Ministry of the Environment.
- MOECC. 2015. Air Quality Ontario Report 2014. Retrieved on August 30, 2016 from  
<http://www.airqualityontario.com/downloads/AirQualityInOntarioReportAndAppendix2014.pdf>.
- MOECC. 2017. *Air Dispersion Modelling Guideline for Ontario: Version 3.0*. PIBS#: 5165E03.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- US EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. AP-42: Compilation of Air Emission Factors. Chapter 11.9 Western Surface Coal Mining. July 1998.
- U.S. EPA. 2003. *Comparison of Regulatory Design Concentrations: AERMOD vs. ISCST3, CTDMPPLUS, ISC-PRIME*. Staff Report, EPA-454/R-03-002. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Emissions Monitoring and Analysis Division, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina.
- U.S. EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 2004. *AERMOD: Description of Model Formulation*. EPA-454/R-03-004. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Emissions Monitoring and Analysis Division, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina.
- U.S. EPA. 2005. 40 CFR Part 51 Revision to the Guideline on air Quality Models: Adoption of a Preferred General Purpose (Flat and Complex Terrain) Dispersion Model and other Revisions. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Emissions Monitoring and Analysis Division, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina.
- US EPA. 2006. AP-42: Compilation of Air Emission Factors. Chapter 13.2.2 Unpaved Roads. November 2006.
- Western Governors' Association. 2006. Western Regional Air Partnership (WRAP) Fugitive Dust Handbook. Retrieved on August 31, 2016 from <http://www.wrapair.org/forums/dejf/fdh/>.

## Section 10. Greenhouse Gases

---

- ECCC. 2015b. Technical Guidance on Reporting Greenhouse Gas Emissions.
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2015a. Reported Facility Greenhouse Gas Data. <http://www.ec.gc.ca/ges-ghg/default.asp?lang=En&n=8044859A-1>.
- ECCC. 2016. National Inventory Report 1990-2014: Greenhouse Gas Sources and Sinks in Canada.
- IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change). 2006a. Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Vol.4 Ch. 2: Generic Methodologies Applicable to Multiple Land-Use Categories
- IPCC. 2006b. Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Vol.4 Ch. 4: Forest Land.
- MOECC (Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change). 2015. Guideline for Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reporting. PIBs 9906e.
- MOECC. 2016. Ontario Regulation 452/09: Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reporting.
- UNFCCC (United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change). 2014. Reporting Guidelines.
- US EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 2010. Median Life, Annual Activity, and Load Factor Values for Nonroad Engine Emissions Modeling.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

## Section 11. Acoustic Environment

---

- Bies DA, Hansen CH. 2009. Engineering Noise Control Fourth Edition. New York NY: Taylor & Francis.
- Esri Standard World Imagery. No date. Sources: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, i-cubed, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AEX, Getmapping, Aerogrid, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community. Available at: <https://support.esri.com/en/technical-article/000012040%20>
- EUB (Energy and Utilities Board). 2007. Directive 038: Noise Control. Revised on February 2007.
- Foreman JEK, Onderwater TG. 2003. Analysis of attitudinal response to audible noise from high voltage transmission lines and transformer station. Canadian Acoustics 3 No. 1: 3 – 14.
- MNRF (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2016. Land Information Ontario Database. [Accessed September 1, 2016]. <https://www.javacoeapp.lrc.gov.on.ca/geonetwork/srv/en/main.home>.
- MOECC (Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change). 1978. Model Municipal Noise Control By-Law Noise Pollution Control Guideline (NPC) Construction Equipment, Publication NPC-115 (NPC-115). August 1978.
- MOECC. 2013. Environmental Noise Guideline Stationary and Transportation Sources – Approval and Planning, Publication NPC-300 (NPC-300). Dated August 2013. PIBS 9588e.
- Pasini C. 2006. New Implosive Connector Technology for High Voltage Conductors In AC and DC Power Transmission. ACDC 2006. The 8th IEE International Conference p. 192-196.
- US Department of Transportation. 2006. Construction Noise Handbook. [https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/noise/construction\\_noise/handbook/](https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/noise/construction_noise/handbook/).

## Section 12. Vegetation and Wetlands

---

- 686860 Ontario Ltd. 2006. Forest Management Plan for the Big Pic Forest. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- AbiBow Canada Inc. 2010. Forest Management Plan for the Black Spruce Forest. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- Abdul-Kareem AW, McRae SG. 1984. The Effects on Topsoil of Long-Term Storage in Stockpiles. Biological Processes and Soil Fertility 76: 357-363.
- Auerbach NA, Walker MD, Walker DA. 1997. Effects of Roadside Disturbance on Substrate and Vegetation Properties in Arctic Tundra. Ecological Applications 7(1): 218-235.
- Austin MA, Buffett DA, Nicolson DJ, Scudder GGE, Stevens V, editors. 2008. Taking Nature's Pulse: The Status of Biodiversity in British Columbia. Biodiversity BC, Victoria, B.C. [www.biodiversitybc.org](http://www.biodiversitybc.org).

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Banton E, Johnson J, Lee H, Racey G, Uhlig P, Wester M. 2009. Ecosites of Ontario: Operational Draft, April 20, 2009.
- Barton CD, Karathansis AD, Chalfant G. 2002. Influence of Acidic Atmospheric Deposition on Soil Solution Composition in the Daniel Boone National Forest, KY, USA. *Environmental Geology* 41(6): 672-682.
- Benitez-Lopez A, Alkemade R, Verweij PA. 2010. The impacts of roads and other infrastructure on mammal and bird populations: A meta-analysis. *Biological Conservation* 143(6): 1307-1316.
- Blouin VM, Schmidt MG, Bulmer CE, Krzic M. 2008. Effects of Compaction and Water Content on Lodgepole Pine Seedling Growth. *Forest Ecology and Management* 255(7): 2444-2452
- Bobbink R, Hornung M, Roelofs LGM. 1998. The Effects of Air-borne Nitrogen Pollutants on Species Diversity in Natural and Semi-natural European Vegetation. *Journal of Ecology* 86 (5): 717-738.
- Brandt CJ, Rhoades RW. 1973. Effects of Limestone Dust Accumulation on Lateral Growth of Forest Trees. *Environmental Pollution*. 4(3): 207-213.
- Busse MD, Beattie SE, Powers RF, Sanchez FG, Tiarks AE. 2006. Microbial Community Responses in Forest Mineral Soil to Compaction, Organic Matter Removal, and Vegetation Control. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 36(3): 577-588.
- Canter L, Ross B. 2010. State of Practice of Cumulative Effects Assessment and Management: the good, the bad and the ugly. *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal* 28(4): 261–268.
- Carleton TJ. 2001. Vegetation Responses to the Managed Forest Landscape of Central and Northern Ontario. In: *Ecology of a Managed Terrestrial Landscape: Patterns and Processes of Forest Landscapes in Ontario* [Eds. Perera, A., Euler, D. and I. Thompson]. University of British Columbia Press. Pp 352.
- Carlson ML, Shephard M. 2007. Is the spread of non-native plants in Alaska accelerating? Meeting the challenge: invasive plants in Pacific Northwest ecosystems. General Technical Report. Harrington TBR, Sarah H. Portland, OR, USA. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station: 111-127.
- Carter V. 1997. Technical Aspects of Wetlands Hydrology, Water Quality, and Associated Functions. In *National Water Summary on Wetlands Resources*. United States Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 2425. <http://water.usgs.gov/nwsum/WSP2425/hydrology.html>. Accessed September 23, 2016.
- Casanova MT, Brock MA. 2000. How do depth, duration, and frequency of flooding influence the establishment of wetland plant communities? *Plant Ecology* 147: 237-250.
- Clark J. 2003. *Invasive Plant Prevention Guidelines*. Centre for Invasive Plant Management. Bozeman, Montana, USA, 15 pp.
- Clergue Forest Management Inc. 2009. *Forest Management Plan for the Algoma Forest*. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Corns IGW. 1988. Compaction by forestry equipment and effects on coniferous seedling growth on four soil in the Alberta foothills. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 18(1): 75-84.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2016. Wildlife Species Search: Database of wildlife species assessed by COSEWIC. [Accessed: August 2016]. [http://www.cosewic.gc.ca/eng/sct1/searchform\\_e.cfm](http://www.cosewic.gc.ca/eng/sct1/searchform_e.cfm).
- Crins WJ, Gray PA, Uhlig PWC and Wester MC. 2009. The Ecosystems of Ontario, Part 1: Ecozones and Ecoregions. Ministry of Natural Resources.
- Davis R, Chora L, Crins WJ. 2006. GapTool: An Analytical Tool for Ecological Monitoring and Conservation Planning. [Accessed September 18, 2016]. <http://casiopa.mediamouse.ca/wp-content/uploads/2010/05/PRFO-2006-Proceedings-p139-150-Davis-Chora-and-Crins.pdf>.
- Dawson TP, Jackson ST, House JL, Prentice IC, Mace GM. 2011. Beyond Predictions: Biodiversity Conservation in a Changing Climate. *Science*. 332 (6025), 53-58.
- Deser C, Phillips A, Bourdette V, Teng H. 2010. Uncertainty in climate change projections: the role of internal variability. *Climate Dynamics* 38 (3-4): 527-546.
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2016. Measures to Avoid Causing Harm to Fish and Fish Habitat Including Aquatic Species at Risk. [Accessed: August 2016]. <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/measures-mesures/measures-mesures-eng.html>.
- Dillon (Dillon Consulting Ltd.). 2015. Natural Environment Existing Conditions Technical Report (Draft). Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure LP, Toronto, ON. Prepared by Dillon Consulting Ltd., Toronto, ON.
- Domtar Inc. 2008. Forest Management Plan for the White River Forest. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- Elmqvist T, Folke C, Nyström M, Peterson G, Bengtsson J, Walker B, Norberg J. 2003. Response diversity, ecosystem change, and resilience. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 1: 488–494.
- Environment Canada. 2013. How Much Habitat is Enough? Third Edition. Environment Canada, Toronto, Ontario.
- Everett KR. 1980. Distribution and properties of road dust along the northern portion of the haul road. In Brown J, Berg R, eds, *Environmental Engineering and Ecological Baseline Investigations Along the Yukon River-Prudhoe Bay Haul Road*. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory. CRREL Report 80-19:101-128.
- Ewing SA, Singer MJ. 2012. Soil quality. In Huang PM, Li Y, Sumner ME, eds, *Handbook of Soil Resource Management and Environmental Impacts Second Edition*. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL, USA, pp 26-1 – 26-28.
- Farmer AM. 1993. The Effects of Dust on Vegetation – A Review. *Environmental Pollution* 79(1): 63-75.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Folke C, Carpenter S, Walker SB, Scheffer M, Elmqvist T, Gunderson L, Holling CS. 2004. Regime shifts, resilience, and biodiversity in ecosystem management. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution and Systematics* 35:557-581.
- Ghose MK. 2001. Management of Topsoil for Geo-Environmental Reclamation of Coal Mining Areas. *Environmental Geology* 40 (11-12): 1405-1410.
- Government of Canada. 1985. *Explosives Act*. R.S.C. 1985, c.E-17. Last Amendment on February 26, 2015. Available at <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/E-17/>. Accessed November 19, 2017.
- Government of Canada. 2002. *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*. S.C. 2002, c. 29. 2009. Current to 9 November 2016. Ottawa ON: Minister of Justice. <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/S-15.3/index.html>.
- Government of Canada. 2016. *Species at Risk Public Registry-A to Z Species Index*. [Accessed August 2016] [http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/sar/index/default\\_e.cfm](http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/sar/index/default_e.cfm).
- Government of Ontario. 1990. *Occupational Health and Safety Act*. R.S.O. 1990, Chapter O.1. Last Amendment: 2016, c. 37, Sched. 16. Consolidation period: from December 8, 2016 to November 17, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90o01>. Accessed November 2017.
- Government of Ontario. 2006. *Provincial Parks and Conservation Reserves Act, 2006*, S.O. 2006, c. Current to 30 June 2012. Toronto ON. Minister of Justice: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/06p12>
- Government of Ontario. 2007. *Endangered Species Act, 2007*, S.O. 2007, c. 6. Current to June 30, 2008. Toronto ON: Minister of Justice. <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/07e06>.
- Government of Ontario. 2016a. *Species at Risk in Ontario List*. [Accessed: August 15, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-risk-ontario-list>.
- Government of Ontario. 2017. *NHIC Species of Conservation Concern* [Accessed September 23, 2016]. <http://www.mnr.gov.on.ca/MNR/nhic/nhic.cfm>.
- Grantz DA, Gamer JHB, Johnson DW. 2003. Ecological effects of particulate matter. *Environment International* 29(2): 213-239.
- Great West Timber Ltd. 2005. *Forest Management Plan for the Pic River Ojibway Forest*. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- GreenForest Management Inc. 2010. *Forest Management Plan for the Lake Nipigon Forest*. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- GreenForest Management Inc. 2016. *Forest Resource Inventory (FRI) Big Pic Data*. Data provided to Golder Associates Ltd. on a USB in July 2016.
- Hall ND, Stuntz BB, Schweiger L. 2007. *Climate Change and Great Lakes Water Resources*. Report by the National Wildlife Federation. [Accessed on: August 6, 2016]. <https://capws.golder.com/sites/P1536607eastwestTieEnvServices/1000%20Env%20Surveys/1004%20Veg/Climate%20Change/lake-superior-climate-change-impacts-report-2014.pdf>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Halloran, Joe, Anderson, Hayley and Tassie, Danielle. 2013. Clean Equipment Protocol for Industry. Peterborough Stewardship Council and Ontario Invasive Plant Council. Peterborough, ON.
- Hamberg L, Lehvavirta S, Malmivaara-Lämsä M, Hannu R, Kotze DJ. 2008. The effects of habitat edges and trampling on understorey vegetation in urban forests in Helsinki, Finland. *Applied Vegetation Science* 11(1): 83-98.
- Harrison RM, Tilling R, Callén Romero MS, Harrad S, Jarvis K. 2003. A study of trace metals and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in the roadside environment. *Atmospheric Environment* 37(17): 2391-2402.
- Holling CS. 1973. Resilience and Stability of Ecological Systems. Institute of Resource Ecology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada.
- Holowaychuk N, Fessenden RJ. 1987. Soil Sensitivity to Acid Deposition and the Potential of Soils and Geology in Alberta to Reduce the Acidity of Acidic Inputs. Alberta Research Council. Earth Sciences Report 87-1. Edmonton, AB. 38 pp.
- Huff A, Thomas A. 2014. Lake Superior Climate Change Impacts and Adaptation. Prepared for the Lake Superior Lakewide Action and Management Plan – Superior Work Group. [Accessed August 5, 2016]. [http://www.michigan.gov/documents/deq/Lake\\_Superior\\_Climate\\_Change\\_Impacts\\_and\\_Adaptation\\_445176\\_7.pdf](http://www.michigan.gov/documents/deq/Lake_Superior_Climate_Change_Impacts_and_Adaptation_445176_7.pdf).
- IJC (International Joint Commission). 2003. Climate Change and Water Quality in the Great Lakes Basin. [Accessed August 6, 2016]. [http://www.ijc.org/rel/pdf/climate\\_change\\_2003.pdf](http://www.ijc.org/rel/pdf/climate_change_2003.pdf).
- Jansen A, Robertson AI. 2001. Relationships between livestock management and the ecological condition of riparian habitats along an Australian floodplain river. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 38(1): 63-75.
- Johnson JA, Uhlig P, Wester M, McMurray S. 2010. Field Guide to the Substrates of Ontario: April 22nd, 2010.
- Johnston CA, Detenbeck NE, Niemi GJ. 1990. The cumulative effects of wetlands on stream water quality and quantity. A landscape approach. *Biogeochemistry*. 10(2): 105-141.
- Jung K, Choi W, Changm SX, Arshad MA. 2013. Soil and tree ring chemistry of Pinus banksiana and Populus tremuloides stands as indicators of changes in atmospheric environments in the oil sands region of Alberta, Canada. *Ecological Indicators* 25: 256-265.
- Jung K, Ok YS, Chang SX. 2011. Sulfate Adsorption Properties of Acid-sensitive Soils in the Athabasca Oil Sand Region in Alberta, Canada. *Chemosphere* 84 (4): 457-463.
- Kundu NK, Ghose MK. 1997. Shelf Life of Stock-Piled Topsoil of an Opencast Coal Mine. *Environmental Conservation* 24: 24-30.
- Laforteza R, Coomes D, Kapos V, Ewers R. 2010. Assessing the impacts of fragmentation on plant communities in New Zealand: Scaling from survey plots to landscapes. *Global Ecological Biogeography*. 19 (5):741-754.



# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Leyer I. 2005. Predicting plant species' responses to river regulation: the role of water level fluctuations. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 42(2): 239-250.
- Liu D, Abuduwaili J, Lei J, Wu G, Gui D. 2011. Wind Erosion of Saline Playa Sediments and its Ecological Effects in Ebinur Lake Xinjiang, China. *Environmental Earth Science* 63 (2): 241-250.
- Lu Z, Li L, Jiang M, Huang H, Bao D. 2010. Can the soil seed bank contribute to revegetation of the drawdown zone in the three gorges reservoir region? *Plant Ecology* 209 (1):153-165.
- Mack RN, Simberloff D, Lonsdale WM, Evans H, Clout M, Bazzaz FA. 2000. Biotic invasions: Causes, epidemiology, global consequences, and control. *Ecological Applications* 10(3): 689-710.
- MAFRA (Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs). 2016. *Weeds Act – Frequently Asked Questions*. [Accessed: July 17, 2016].  
[http://www.omafra.gov.on.ca/english/crops/facts/faq\\_weeds\\_act.htm](http://www.omafra.gov.on.ca/english/crops/facts/faq_weeds_act.htm).
- Martin K, Aitken KEH, Wiebe KL. 2004. Nest sites and nest webs for cavity-nesting communities in interior British Columbia, Canada: Nest characteristics and niche partitioning. *The Condor* 106:5–19.
- McCold LN, Saulsbury JW. 1996. Including past and present impacts in cumulative impact assessments. *Environmental Management* 20: 767-776.
- McNaughton CS, Clarke AD, Kapustin V, Shinozuka Y, Howell SG, Anderson BE, Winstead E, Dibb J, Scheuer E, Cohen RC, Wooldridge P, Perring A, Huey LG, Kim S, Jimenez JL, Dunlea EJ, DeCarlo PF, Wennberg PO, Crouse JD, Weinheimer AJ, Flocke F. 2009. Observations of heterogeneous reactions between Asian pollution and mineral dust over the eastern North Pacific during INTEX-B. *Atmospheric Chemistry Physics* 9:8283-8308.
- Ministry of Forests Research Program. 1998. Biodiversity and Interior Habitat: The Need to Minimize Edge Effects Part 6 of 7. [Accessed September 23, 2016].  
<https://www.for.gov.bc.ca/hfd/pubs/docs/en/en21.pdf>.
- MNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). 1990. Environmental Guidelines for Access Roads and Water Crossings.
- MNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). 1991. Code of Practice for Timber Management Operations In Riparian Areas. [Accessed on: July 15, 2016].  
<https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2794/guide-code-prac-riparian.pdf>.
- MNR. 2000. Significant Wildlife Habitat Technical Guide. 151p.
- MNR. 2001. Ecological Land Classification for Southern Ontario: Training Manual. SCSS TM 01, March 2001.
- MNR. 2009. Forest Information Manual 2009: Forest Resources Inventory Technical Specification Draft for August 2009. Available at: <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2837/fim-tech-spec-forest-resources-inventory.pdf>. Accessed July 7, 2016.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- MNR. 2010. Natural Heritage Reference Manual for Natural Heritage Policies of the Provincial Policy Statement, 2005. Second Edition. March 18, 2010. [Accessed: April 2016].  
<http://cloca.ca/resources/Outside%20documents/Natural%20Heritage%20Policies%20of%20the%20Provincial%20Policy%20Statement%20MNR%202010.pdf>.
- MNR. 2010a. Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 211 pp.
- MNR. 2010b. Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales – Background and Rationale for Direction. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 575 pp.
- MNR. 2012. State of Ontario's Forests. [Accessed September 15, 2016].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/page/forestry-reports>.
- MNRF (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2016a. Forest Resource Inventory (FRI) Data. Provided to Golder Associates Ltd. on a CD in May 2016.
- MNRF. 2016b. Wetland. Land Information Ontario.  
<https://www.javacoeapp.lrc.gov.on.ca:443/geonetwork?uuid=04e466a9-7731-438c-a37a-38fde98202b7>.
- MNRF. 2017. Land Information Ontario Database. [Accessed September 1, 2017].  
<https://www.javacoeapp.lrc.gov.on.ca/geonetwork/srv/en/main.home>.
- Morris K, Reich P. 2013. Understanding the relationship between livestock grazing and wetland condition. Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research Technical Report Series No. 252. Department of Environment and Primary Industry, Heidelberg, Victoria.
- Mortsch LD. 1998. Assessing the Impact of Climate Change on the Great Lakes Shoreline Wetlands. *Climate Change* 40: 391-416.
- Naeem S, Chapin III FS, Costanza R, Ehrlich PR, Golley FB, Hooper DU, Lawton JH, O'Neill RV, Mooney HA. 1999. Biodiversity and ecosystem functioning: Maintaining natural life support processes. *Issues in Ecology*. 4: 1–11.
- National Wetlands Working Group. 1997. The Canadian Wetland Classification System. [Accessed September 23, 2016].  
[http://www.gret-perg.ulaval.ca/fileadmin/fichiers/fichiersGRET/pdf/Doc\\_generale/Wetlands.pdf](http://www.gret-perg.ulaval.ca/fileadmin/fichiers/fichiersGRET/pdf/Doc_generale/Wetlands.pdf).
- Nilsson C, Svedmark M. 2002. Basic Principles and Ecological Consequences of Changing Water Regimes: Riparian Plant Communities. *Environmental Management* 30 (4): 468–480.
- Noss RF. 1990. Indicators of Monitoring Biodiversity: A Hierarchical Approach. *Conservation Biology*. 4. *Conservation Biology*. p. 355-364.
- Odland A, del Moral R. 2002. Thirteen Years of Wetland Vegetation Succession Following a Permanent Drawdown, Myrkdalen Lake, Norway. *Plant Ecology*: 162(2):185-198.
- Ongley ED. 1996. Control of Water Pollution from Agriculture (No. 55). Food & Agriculture Organization.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Parendes LA, Jones JA. 2000. Role of Light Availability and Dispersal in Exotic Plant Invasion Along Roads and Streams in the H.J. Andrews Experimental Forest, Oregon. *Conservation Biology* 14 (1): 64-75.
- Peachey CJ, Sinnett D, Wilkinson M, Morgan GW, Freer-Smith PH, Hutchings TR. 2009. Deposition and solubility of airborne metals to four plant species grown at varying distances from two heavily trafficked roads in London. *Environmental Pollution* 157 (8): 2291-2299.
- Peterson G, Allen CR, Holling CS. 1998. Ecological Resilience, Biodiversity, and Scale. *Ecosystems* 1:6-18.
- Polster DF. 2005. The Role of Invasive Plant Species Management in Mined Land Reclamation. *Canadian Reclamation Summer/Fall*: 24-32.
- Reichard SH, White P. 2001. Horticulture as a Pathway of Invasive Plant Introductions in the United States. *BioScience* 51: 103-113.
- Rusek A, Marshall VG. 2000. Impacts of Airborne Pollutants on Soil Fauna. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 31: 395-423.
- Shafroth PB, Friedman JM, Auble GT, Scott ML, Braatne JH. 2002. Potential Responses of Riparian Vegetation to Dam Removal. *BioScience* 52: 703–712.
- Sheldon D, Hruby T, Johnson P, Harper K, McMillan A, Granger T, Stanley S, Stockdale E. 2005. Wetlands in Washington State – Volume 1: A Synthesis of the Science. Washington State Department of Ecology. Publication #05-06-006. Olympia, WA. [Accessed on: September 23, 2016].  
<https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/publications/documents/0506006.pdf>.
- Soulé ME, Estes JA, Berger J, Del Rio CM. 2003. Ecological effectiveness: Conservation Goals for Interactive Species. *Conservation Biology* 17:1238-1250.
- Stark JM, Redente EF. 1987. Production Potential of Stockpiled Topsoil. *Soil Science* 144: 72-76.
- Sutter GC, Davis SK, Duncan DC. 2000. Grassland Songbird Abundance Along Roads and Trails in Southern Saskatchewan. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 71:110-116.
- Swift TL, Hannon SJ. 2010. Critical Thresholds Associated with Habitat Loss: A Review of the Concepts, Evidence, and Applications. *Biological Reviews* 85:35-53.
- Terrace Bay Pulp. 2010. Forest Management Plan for the Kenogami Forest. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- Truscott AM, Palmer SC, Soulsby C, Westaway S, Hulme PE. 2008. Consequences of Invasion by the Alien Plant *Mimulus guttatus* on the Species Composition and Soil Properties of Riparian Plant Communities in Scotland. *Perspectives in Plant Ecology Evolution and Systematics* 10(4): 231-240.
- Turchenek LW, Abboud SA, Dowey U. 1998. Critical Loads for Organic (Peat) Soils in Alberta. Prepared for the Target Loading Subgroup and Clean Air Strategic Alliance by Alberta Research Council and AGRA Earth and Environmental Limited. Edmonton, AB.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Tuttle CL, Golden MS, Meldahl, RS. 1988. Soil Compaction Effects on *Pinus taeda* Establishment from Seed and Early Growth. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 18: 628-632.
- Walker DA, Everett KR. 1987. Road Dust and its Environmental Impact on Alaskan Taiga and Tundra. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 19: 479-489.
- Walther G. 2010. Community and Ecosystem Responses to Recent Climate Change. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. B* 12 July 2010 vol. 365 no. 1549. 2019-2024.
- Waring RH. 1989. Ecosystems: Fluxes of Matter and Energy. In: *Ecological Concepts: The Contribution of Ecology to an Understanding of the Natural World* (JM Cherrett, ed.). Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, UK.
- Watkins RZ, Chen J, Pickens J. 2003. Effects of Forest Roads on Understory Plants in a Managed Hardwood Landscape. *Conservation Biology* 17: 411–419.
- Welsh D, Smart D, Boyer J, Minkin P, Smith S, McCandless T. 1995. *Forested Wetlands: Functions, Benefits, and the Use of Best Management Practices*. USDA Forest Service, Radnor, PaA.
- WHO (World Health Organization). 2000. *Air Quality Guidelines for Europe Second Edition-Part III Evaluation of Ecotoxic Effects*. WHO Regional Publications, European Series. No. 91. Copenhagen, DK. [Accessed September 2, 2015]. <http://helid.digicollection.org/pdf/s13481e/s13481e.pdf>.
- Wick AF, Stahl PD, Ingram LJ, Vicklun L. 2009. Soil Aggregation and Organic Carbon in Short-Term Wilson, M.D. and B.D. Watts. 2008. Landscape configuration effects on distribution and abundance of whip-poor-wills. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 120: 778-783.
- Williamson JC, Johnson DB. 1994. Laboratory Assessment of Nitrogen Losses from Restored Topsoils at Opencast Mine Sites. *Applied Soil Ecology* 1(1): 53-63.
- Zedler JB. 2003. Wetlands at your Service: Reducing Impacts of Agriculture at the Watershed Scale. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 1(2): 65-72.
- Zedler JB, Kercher S. 2004. Causes and consequences of invasive plants in wetlands: opportunities, opportunists, and outcomes. *Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences*. 23:431-452.

### Section 13. Fish and Fish Habitat

---

- 686860 Ontario Ltd. 2006. *Forest Management Plan for the Big Pic Forest*. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON. AbiBow Canada Inc. 2010. *Forest Management Plan for the Black Spruce Forest*. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game. n.d. Northern Pike (*Esox Lucius*). [Accessed on December 12, 2017] <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=northernpike.printerfriendly>.
- Austin MA, Buffett DA, Nicolson DJ, Scudder GGE, Stevens V, editors. 2008. *Taking nature's pulse: the status of biodiversity in British Columbia*. Biodiversity BC, Victoria, B.C. [www.biodiversitybc.org](http://www.biodiversitybc.org).

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Bartholow, J.M. 2000. Estimating cumulative effects of clearcutting on stream temperatures. *Rivers* 7: 284-297
- Baxter CV, Fausch KD, Saunders C. 2005. Tangles Webs: Reciprocal Flows of Intervertebrate Prey Link Stream and Riparian Zones. *Freshwater Biology*. 50: 201-220. DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-2427.2004.01328.x
- Bilby RE, Bisson PA. 1992. Allochthonous versus Autochthonous Organic Matter Contributions to the Trophic Support of Fish Populations in Clear-Cut and Old Growth Forested Streams. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*. 49: 540-551.
- Bilotta GS, Brazier RE. 2008. Understanding the influence of suspended solids on water quality and aquatic biota. *Water Research*. 42 (12): 2849 – 2861.
- Bobrowicz S. 2014. Personal Communications with Dillon Consulting Limited. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry.
- Calliou Group. 2016. Métis Nation of Ontario Project Specific Traditional Land Use Study and Evaluation Criteria Summary. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure and Ontario Ministry of Environment, on behalf of Métis Nation of Ontario.
- Calliou Group. 2017. Métis Nation of Ontario Occupied Lands Report: NextBridge Infrastructure LP East-West Tie Transmission Project. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure LP. Prepared on behalf of the Métis Nation of Ontario.
- Carney HJ. 1990. A general hypothesis for the strength of food web interactions in relation to trophic state. *Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie. Verhandlungen IVTLAP*. 24: 487-492.
- Carter, K. 2005. The Effects of Temperature on Steelhead Trout, Coho Salmon, and Chinook Salmon Biology and Function by Life Stage: Implications for Klamath Basin TMDLs. California Regional Water Quality Control Board. North Coast Region. [Accessed on December 6, 2017] [https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/northcoast/water\\_issues/programs/tmdls/shasta\\_river/060707/28appen\\_dixaetheeffectsoftemperatureonsteelheadtroutcohosalmonandchinooksalmonbiologyandfunction.pdf](https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/northcoast/water_issues/programs/tmdls/shasta_river/060707/28appen_dixaetheeffectsoftemperatureonsteelheadtroutcohosalmonandchinooksalmonbiologyandfunction.pdf).
- CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Total Particulate Matter. In *Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines, 1999*. Environment Canada. Winnipeg, MB.
- Chisholm, I.A., W.A. Hubert, and T.A. Wesche. 1987. Winter Stream Conditions and Use of Habitat by Brook Trout in High-Elevation Wyoming Streams. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. Accessed September 2017. <http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.651.1597&rep=rep1&type=pdf>
- Clergue Forest Management Inc. 2009. Forest Management Plan for the Algoma Forest. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- Cooperative Freshwater Ecology Unit. 2006. The Status of Lake Trout Populations in Northeastern Ontario (2000-2005). Government of Ontario [Accessed 6 November 2016]. <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2618/264857.pdf>

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2007. COSEWIC Assessment and Update Status Report on the Northern Brook Lamprey *Ichthyomyzon fossor* (Great Lakes – Upper St. Lawrence populations and Saskatchewan – Nelson population) in Canada. Ottawa, Canada. Vi +33 pp. [http://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/virtual\\_sara/files/cosewic/sr\\_ichthyomyzon\\_fossor\\_e.pdf](http://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/virtual_sara/files/cosewic/sr_ichthyomyzon_fossor_e.pdf)
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2016. Wildlife Species Search: Database of wildlife species assessed by COSEWIC. [Accessed: August 2016]. [http://www.cosewic.gc.ca/eng/sct1/searchform\\_e.cfm](http://www.cosewic.gc.ca/eng/sct1/searchform_e.cfm).
- Cunjak, R.A. 1996. *Winter habitat of selected stream fishes and potential impacts from land-use activity*. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 1996. 53(1): 267-282.
- Cunjak, R.A., and G. Power. 1986. *Winter Habitat Utilization by Stream Resident Brook Trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) and Brown Trout (*Salmo trutta*)*. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 1986, 43(10): 1970-1981
- de Kerckhove DT, Minns CK, Chu C. 2015. Estimating Fish Exploitation and Aquatic Habitat Loss Across Diffuse Inland Recreational Fisheries. PLoS ONE 10(4): e0121895. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0121895. 20 p.
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 1995. Freshwater intake end-of-pipe fish screen guideline. DFO, Ottawa, ON, Canada.
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2007. Beaver Dam Removal Standard, Ontario Operational Procedure (Version 3.0). [Accessed on December 12, 2017] DFO. 2013. Fisheries Protection Policy Statement. Published by: Ecosystem Program Policy. October 2013. Ottawa, ON. ISBN: 978-1-100-22885-3. [Accessed: August 2016]. <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/pol/PolicyStatement-EnoncePolitique-eng.pdf>.
- DFO. 2014. Pathways of Effects. [Accessed: October 2017] <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/pathways-sequences/index-eng.html>
- DFO. 2015. Distribution of Fish Species at Risk, Lakehead Region Conservation Authority. [Accessed August 2016]. [http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/356763\\_LakeheadRegion\\_EN.pdf.%20Accessed%20July%202016](http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/356763_LakeheadRegion_EN.pdf.%20Accessed%20July%202016).
- DFO. 2016a. Ontario Restricted Activity Timing Windows for the Protection of Fish and Fish Habitat. [Accessed: August 2016]. <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/timing-periodes/on-eng.html>.
- DFO. 2016b. Measures to Avoid Causing Harm to Fish and Fish Habitat Including Aquatic Species at Risk. [Accessed: August 2016]. <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/measures-mesures/measures-mesures-eng.html>.
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2016. Management Plan for the Northern Brook Lamprey (*Ichthyomyzon fossor*) in Canada (Great Lakes – Upper St. Lawrence populations) [Proposed]. *Species at Risk Act* Management Plan Series. Ottawa, ON, Canada. Vi + 34 pp. [Accessed on December 12, 2017]. <http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/default.asp?lang=En&n=3A888EBB-1>
- DFO. 2017. Aquatic species. Available online: <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/species-especies/index-eng.htm>

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Dillon (Dillon Consulting Ltd.). 2015. Natural Environment Existing Conditions Technical Report (Draft). Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure LP, Toronto, ON. Prepared by Dillon Consulting Ltd., Toronto, ON.
- Dillon. 2016. East West Tie Natural Environment Existing Conditions Report. Prepared by: Dillon Consulting for NextBridge Infrastructure. 2016.
- Domtar Inc. 2008. Forest Management Plan for the White River Forest. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- Eakins RJ. 2016. Ontario Freshwater Fishes Life History Database. [Accessed: August 2016]. <http://www.ontariofishes.ca/home.htm>.
- Eakins, R.J. 2017. Ontario Freshwater Fishes Life History Database. [Accessed August 2017]. <http://www.ontariofishes.ca/home.htm>
- Eakins RJ. 2017. Ontario Freshwater Fisheries Life History Database; Northern Pike. [Accessed on December 12, 2017] <http://www.ontariofishes.ca/home.htm>.
- Ecofact (Ecofact Environmental Consultants Ltd). 2017. Juvenile lamprey surveys using electrofishing. Lamprey Conservation and Management. [Accessed October 2017]. <https://lampreysurveys.com/electrofishing-surveys/>
- Farmer AM. 1993. The Effects of Dust on Vegetation – A Review. *Environmental Pollution* 79(1): 63-75.
- Faulkner SG, Welz M, Tonn WM, Schmitt DR 2008. Effects of simulated blasting on mortality of rainbow trout eggs. *Transaction of the American Fisheries Society*. 137:1-12.
- Godard DR, Peters L, Evans R, Wautier K, Cott PA, Hanna B and Palace V. 2008. Histopathological assessment of the sub-lethal effects of instantaneous pressure changes (IPCs) on rainbow trout (*Onchorhynchus mykiss*) early life stages following exposure to detonations under ice cover. Environmental Studies Research Funds, Report No. 164, Winnipeg, Mb, Canada.
- Golder 2011. *Recovery Strategy for Lake Sturgeon (Acipenser fulvescens) – Northwestern Ontario, Great Lakes-Upper St. Lawrence River and Southern Hudson Bay-James Bay populations in Ontario*. Ontario Recovery Strategy Series. Prepared for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Peterborough, Ontario.vii + 77 pp.
- Government of Canada. 1985. Fisheries Act. R.S.C. 1985, c. F-14. Current to August 15, 2016. Last amended on April 5, 2016. Minister of Justice. Ottawa, ON. <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/F-14/>
- Government of Canada. 2002. *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*. S.C. 2002, c. 29. 2009. Current to 9 November 2016. Ottawa ON: Minister of Justice. <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/S-15.3/index.html>.
- Government of Canada. 2016. Schedule 1 List of Wildlife Species at Risk. Species at Risk Public Registry. [Accessed: August 2016]. [http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/species/schedules\\_e.cfm?id=1](http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/species/schedules_e.cfm?id=1).
- Google (Google Inc.). 2016. Google Earth. © Google. Accessed May to August 2016.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Government of Ontario. 1990. *Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. L.3. Current to March 22, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90l03>
- Government of Ontario. 2003. *Conservation Authorities Act*. R.S.O. 1990, c. C.27. Current to June 6, 2011. <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90c27>.
- Government of Ontario. 2004a. Neys Park Management Plan. Parks Ontario. ISBN – 0-7794-6492-3 [Accessed: July 2016]. [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr\\_bpp0095.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr_bpp0095.pdf).
- Government of Ontario. 2004b. Rainbow Falls Park Management Plan. Parks Ontario. ISBN – 0-7794-6490-7. [Accessed: July 2016]. [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr\\_bpp0172.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr_bpp0172.pdf).
- Government of Ontario. 2006. *Clean Water Act, 2006*. S.O. 2006, Chapter 22. [Accessed on December 6, 2017]. <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/06c22>.
- Government of Ontario. 2007. *Endangered Species Act, 2007, S.O. 2007, c. 6*. Current to June 30, 2008. Toronto ON: Minister of Justice. <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/07e06>.
- Government of Ontario. 2011. Ontario Hydro Network. Database. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources & Forestry. Queens Printer 2016.
- Government of Ontario. 2013. In-water Work Timing Window Guidelines. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, March 11, 2013. [Accessed: July 2016]. <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2579/stdprod-109170.pdf>.
- Government of Ontario. 2014. Recreational Fishing Regulations 2014. Fisheries Management Zone 7. [Accessed: July 2016]. [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fishing/mnr\\_e001327.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fishing/mnr_e001327.pdf).
- Government of Ontario. 2015a. Aquatic Resource Area (ARA), Land Information Ontario (LIO). Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources & Forestry. Queens Printer 2015.
- Government of Ontario 2015b. User Guide for the Ontario Hydro Network (OHN). Mapping and Information Resources Branch; Corporate Management and Information; Division Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. 68 pp/
- Government of Ontario. 2016a. Fisheries Management Zones. [Accessed: December 6, 2017]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/fisheries-management-zones>.
- Government of Ontario. 2016b. Gravel River Conservation Reserve Management Statement. [Accessed: July 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/gravel-river-conservation-reserve-management-statement>.
- Government of Ontario. 2016c. Get Natural History Information. Natural Heritage Information Centre. [Accessed: August 15, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/get-natural-heritage-information/>.
- Government of Ontario. 2016d. Rainbow Falls. [Accessed: July, 2016]. <https://www.ontarioparks.com/park/rainbowfalls/activities>.



# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Government of Ontario. 2016e. Species at Risk in Ontario List. [Accessed: August 15, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-risk-ontario-list>.
- Government of Ontario. 2017. Technical Bulletin: Management Approaches for Industrial Fugitive Dust Sources. [Accessed: December 6, 2017]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/technical-bulletin-management-approaches-industrial-fugitive-dust-sources>.
- Great West Timber Ltd. 2005. Forest Management Plan for the Pic River Ojibway Forest. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- GreenForest Management Inc. 2010. Forest Management Plan for the Lake Nipigon Forest. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- Greenmantle Forest Inc. 2006. Lakehead Forest Management Plan. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- Harrison RM, Tilling R, Callén Romero MS, Harrad S, Jarvis K. 2003. A Study of Trace Metals and Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in the Roadside Environment. *Atmospheric Environment* 37: 2391-2402.
- Hawkins E. 2016. Renewable Energy Coordinator. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Northwest Region. Brook Trout Triangle. Email to Carrie Wiklund, Senior Environmental Analyst, Enbridge. July 15, 2016.
- Holm, E., N.E. Mandrak, M.E. Burrige. 2010. The ROM field guide to Freshwater Fishes of Ontario. Royal Ontario Museum. Toronto, Ontario.
- Holtby, L.B.1988. *Effects of logging on stream temperatures in Carnation Creek, British Columbia and associated impacts on the coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch)*. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 45: 502-515.
- Johnson, S.L. and J.A. Jones. 2000. Stream temperature response to forest harvest and debris flows in western cascades, Oregon. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 57(Suppl. 2): 30-39.
- Johnson, S.L. 2004. Factors influencing stream temperatures in small streams and a shading experiment. *Can. J. Fish Aquat. Sci.* 57(Suppl. 2): 30-39.
- Kalff J. 2002. *Limnology: inland water ecosystems*. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, N.J.
- Lake PS. 2000. Disturbance, patchiness, and diversity in streams. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society.* 19:573 – 592.
- Liu D, Abuduwaili J, Lei J, Wu G, Gui D. 2011. Wind Erosion of Saline Playa Sediments and its Ecological Effects in Ebinur Lake, Xinjiang, China. *Environmental Earth Science* 63 (2):241-250.
- Macdonald, J.S. E.A Maclsaac and H.E. Hunter. 2003. The effect of variable-retention riparian buffer zones on water temperatures in small headwater streams in sub-boreal forest ecosystems of British Columbia. *Can. J. For. Res.* 33: 1371-1382.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Marshall TR, Jones NE. 2011. Aquatic Ecosystems of the Far North. State of Knowledge. MNRF. Queens Printer for Ontario Printed in Ontario, Canada [Accessed 27 October 2016]. <http://people.trentu.ca/~nicholasjones/AquaticEcosystemsoftheFarNorth2011.pdf>
- McCold LN, Saulsbury JW. 1996. Including Past and Present Impacts in Cumulative Impact Assessments. *Environmental Management* 20: 767-776.
- MNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). 1990. Environmental Guidelines for Access Roads and Water Crossings.
- MNR. 2009. Fisheries Management Plan for Fisheries Management Zone 6, August 2006. [Accessed 6 November 2016]. <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2613/271145.pdf>
- MNR. 2010a. Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 211 pp.
- MNR. 2010b. Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales – Background and Rationale for Direction. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 575 pp.
- MNR. 2013. Aquatic Ecosystem Assessments for Rivers. Peterborough: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 215 pp. Accessed May 2017. <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2672/stdprod-109908.pdf>
- MNR. 2014. Fisheries Management Zone 10: Lake Trout Operational Objectives and Management Strategies. [Accessed 6 November 2016]. <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2616/267914.pdf>
- MNRF. 2015. User Guide for Watershed LIO Data Classes: Watershed, Primary; Watershed, Secondary; Watershed, Tertiary; Watershed, Quaternary. Spatial Data Infrastructure, Mapping and Information Resources Branch, Corporate Management and Information Division. 2015-05-20.
- MNRF (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2016a. Cypress River Rehabilitation. [Accessed: July 2016]. <http://www.fs.fed.us/twcc/projects/hab/habcyp.htm>.
- MNRF. 2016b. Ontario Flow Assessment Tools III. [Accessed: July 2016]. <http://www.giscoeapp.lrc.gov.on.ca/web/mnr/wrip/ofat/Viewer/viewer.html>.
- MNRF. 2016c. Fish On-Line. [Accessed: July 2016]. [http://www.web2.mnr.gov.on.ca/fish\\_online/fishing/fishingExplorer\\_en.html](http://www.web2.mnr.gov.on.ca/fish_online/fishing/fishingExplorer_en.html).
- MNRF. 2016d. Fish Biology and Identification. [Accessed: July 2016]. [http://www.unixsupport.ca/information/fishing/fish\\_classify/fish\\_biology\\_identify.htm](http://www.unixsupport.ca/information/fishing/fish_classify/fish_biology_identify.htm).
- MNRF. 2017a. Fisheries Management Zone 6, Recreational Fishing Regulations 2017. [Accessed 6 November 2016]. [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fishing/2017/2017\\_FMZ\\_6\\_English.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fishing/2017/2017_FMZ_6_English.pdf).
- MNRF. 2017b. Fisheries Management Zone 7, Recreational Fishing Regulations 2017. [Accessed 6 November 2016]. [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fishing/2017/2017\\_FMZ\\_7\\_English.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fishing/2017/2017_FMZ_7_English.pdf).
- MNRF. 2017c. Fisheries Management Zone 10, Recreational Fishing Regulations 2017. [Accessed 6 November 2016]. [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fishing/2017/2017\\_FMZ\\_10\\_English.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fishing/2017/2017_FMZ_10_English.pdf).

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Mucha JM, Mackereth RW. 2008. Habitat Use and Movement Patterns of Brook Trout in Nipigon Bay, Lake Superior. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. 137(4): 1203-1212.
- Nature Conservancy. 2015. Nipigon and Jackpine, Lake Superior Biodiversity Conservation Assessment - Volume 2: Regional Unit Summaries. [Accessed: July 2016]. <http://www.natureconservancy.ca/assets/documents/on/lake-superior/chapters/LSBCA-Vol2-UpdatedSept2015-6NipigonJackpine.pdf>.
- NERC (North American Electric Reliability Corporation). 2006. Standard FAC-003-1. Transmission Vegetation Management Program.
- Noss RF. 1990. Indicators of Monitoring Biodiversity: A Hierarchical Approach. *Conservation Biology*. 4. *Conservation Biology*. p. 355-364.
- OMNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). 2009. Fisheries Management Plan for Fisheries Management Zone 6. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources Thunder Bay District. 36 pp
- O'Neil J, Hildebrand L. 1986. Fisheries Resources Upstream of the Oldman River Dam. Prepared for Alberta Environment, Planning Division by R.L. & L. Environmental Services Ltd. R.L. & L. Report Number 181: 131 pp. + 7 app.
- Paragamian, Vaughn L. 1989. *Seasonal Habitat use by Walleye in a Warmwater River System, as Determined by Radiotelemetry*. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*. Volume 9 (4). 1989.
- Peachey CJ, Sinnott D, Wilkinson M, Morgan GW, Freer-Smith PH, Hutchings TR. 2009. Deposition and solubility of airborne metals to four plant species grown at varying distances from two heavily trafficked roads in London. *Environmental Pollution* 157 (8): 2291-2299.
- Post JR, Persson L, Parkinson EA, van Kooten T. 2008. Angler Numerical Response Across Landscapes and the Collapse of Freshwater Fisheries. *Ecological Applications* 18(4), p 1038-1049.
- Reynoldson TB, Brereton CI, Keller W and Sarrazin-Delay C. 2005. Development of a Northern Ontario Benthic Invertebrate Reference Condition Approach (RCA) Biomonitoring Network to Meet Metal Mining Environmental Effects Monitoring Requirements. Cooperative Freshwater Ecology Unit Department of Biology, Laurentian University. [Accessed 27 October 2016] <http://www3.laurentian.ca/livingwithlakes/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Development-of-a-Northern-Ontario-Benthic-Invertebrate-ReferenceCondition-Approach-Network-2005.pdf>
- Rusak, J.A., and T. Mosindy. 1997. *Seasonal movements of lake sturgeon in Lake of the Woods and Rainy River, Ontario*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 74. 383-395. 1997.
- Scott WB, Crossman EJ. 1998. *Freshwater Fishes of Canada*. Galt House Publications Ltd., Oakville, Ontario. 966 pp.
- Smith RL, Smith TM. 2001. *Ecology and Field Biology*. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition. Benjamin Cummings, San Francisco, CA.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Stanfield L., editor. 2017. Ontario Stream Assessment Protocol. Version 10 - 2017. Government of Ontario. 546 pp. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. October 2017. <https://trca.ca/wp-content/uploads/2016/02/osap-master-version-10-july1.pdf>
- Steedman, R.J. R.S. Kushneriuk and R.L. France. 2001. Littoral water temperature response to experimental shoreline logging around small boreal forest lakes. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 58: 1638-1647.
- Sullivan P, Adair R, Woldt A. 2016. Sea Lamprey Control in the Great Lakes 2015 – Annual Report Presented to the Great Lakes Fishery Commission. Ottawa, ON. June 2016. [http://www.glfc.org/sealamp/ANNUAL\\_REPORT\\_2015.pdf](http://www.glfc.org/sealamp/ANNUAL_REPORT_2015.pdf)
- Tait CK, Li JL, Lamberti GA, Pearsons TN, Li HW. 1994. Relationship Between Riparian Cover and the Community Structure of High Desert Streams. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society.* 13(1): 45-56. DOI: 10.2307/1467264.
- Terrace Bay Pulp. 2010. Forest Management Plan for the Kenogami Forest. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.
- Thompson, K., J. Brostrom, and C. Wang Luzier. 2010. Best Management Practices to Minimize Adverse Effects to Pacific Lamprey (*Entosphenus tridentatus*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service [Accessed October 2017]. <https://semspub.epa.gov/work/10/100016741.pdf>.
- Waring RH. 1989. Ecosystems: fluxes of matter and energy. In: *Ecological Concepts: The Contribution of Ecology to an Understanding of the Natural World* (JM Cherrett, ed.). Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, UK.
- Wentworth CK. 1922. A Scale of Grade and Class Terms for Clastic Sediments. *The Journal of Geology* 30 p. 377-392.
- Western Governors' Association. 2006. Western Regional Air Partnership (WRAP) Fugitive Dust Handbook. Retrieved on August 31, 2016 from <http://www.wrapair.org/forums/dejf/fdh/>.
- Wetzel RG. 2001. *Limnology- Lake and River Ecosystems*, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Academic Press. pp 708.
- Wright DG and Hopky GE. 1998. Guidelines for the use of explosives in or near Canadian fisheries waters. Canadian technical report of fisheries and aquatic sciences 2107. DFO, Winnipeg, MB, Canada.
- Wright DG. 1982. A Discussion Paper on the Effects of Explosives on Fish and Marine Mammals in the Water of the Northwest Territories. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Science No. 1052.

## Section 14. Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat

---

- 686860 Ontario Ltd. 2006. Forest Management Plan for the Big Pic Forest. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, ON.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- AAFC (Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada). 2015. Impact of Climate Change on Canadian Agriculture. Government of Canada. [Accessed September 21, 2016]. <http://www.agr.gc.ca/eng/science-and-innovation/agricultural-practices/climate/future-outlook/impact-of-climate-change-on-canadian-agriculture/?id=1329321987305>. Webpage last modified July 30, 2015.
- Abbott IM, Butler F, Harrison S. 2012. When flyways meet highways – The relative permeability of different motorway crossing sites to functionally diverse bat species. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, 106: 293-302.
- Abbott IM, Berthinussen A, Stone E, Boonman M, Melber M, Altringham J. 2015. Bats and Roads. Pages 290-299 *In* R. van der Ree, D. J. Smith, and C. Grilo (eds.). *Handbook of Road Ecology*. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. Chichester, UK.
- AbiBow and MNR (Abibow Canada Inc. and Ministry of Natural Resources). 2011. Forest Management Plan for the Black Spruce Forest. 285 pp.
- Alaback PB. 1982. Dynamics of understory biomass in Sitka spruce-western hemlock forests of southeast Alaska. *Ecology* 63: 1932-1948.
- Allen AW, Jordan PA, Terrel JW. 1987. Habitat Suitability Index Models: Moose, Lake Superior Region. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Biological Report 82 (10.155). 60 pp.
- Altman B, Sallabanks R. 2000. *Olive-sided Flycatcher (Contopus cooperi)*. *In* The birds of North America, No 502. (A Poole and G Gill, eds.). The Birds of North America Inc., Philadelphia, PA
- Altman B, Sallabanks R. 2012. *Olive-sided Flycatcher (Contopus cooperi)*. Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY. <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/502>.
- Andreassen HP, Ims RA. 1998. The effects of experimental habitat destruction and patch isolation on space use and fitness parameters in female root vole *Microtus oeconomus*. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 67: 941–952.
- Andrew JM, Mosher JA. 1982. Bald Eagle Nest Site Selection and Nesting Habitat in Maryland. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* Vol. 46, No. 2 (Apr., 1982), pp. 382-390.
- Andruskiw M, Fryxell JM, Thompson ID, Baker JA. 2008. Habitat mediated variation in predation risk by the American marten. *Ecology* 89: 2273-2280.
- Anthony RG, Isaacs FB. 1989. Characteristics of bald eagle nests in Oregon. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53: 148-159.
- APLIC (Avian Power Line Interaction Committee). 2006. Suggested Practices for Avian Protection on Power Lines: The State of the Art in 2006. Edison Electric Institute, APLIC, and the Californian Energy Commission. Washington DC and Sacramento, CA.
- APLIC. 2012. Reducing Avian Collisions with Power Lines: The State of the Art in 1994. Edison Electric Institute and APLIC, Washington DC, USA.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Apps CD, McLellan BN, Kinley TA, Serrouya R, Seip DR, Wittmer HU. 2006. Spatial factors related to mortality and population decline of endangered mountain caribou. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 77(7): 1409-1419.
- Armstrong TER. 2014. Management Plan for the Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) in Ontario. Ontario Management Plan Series. Prepared for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, Ontario. vii + 53 pp. [Accessed July 6, 2016]. [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-at-risk/mnr\\_sar\\_mp\\_bldegl\\_en.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-at-risk/mnr_sar_mp_bldegl_en.pdf).
- Arnett EB, Brown W, Erickson WP, Fiedler JK, Hamilton BL, Henry TH, Jain A, Johnson GD, Kerns J, Koford RR. 2008. Patterns of bat fatalities at wind energy facilities in North America. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 72(1): 61-78.
- Askins RA, Philbrick MJ. 1987. Effect of changes in regional forest abundance on the decline and recovery of a forest bird community. *Wilson Bulletin* 99: 7-21.
- Askins RA, Chavez-Ramirez F, Dale BC, Haas CA, Herkert JR, Knopf FL, Vickery PD. 2007. Conservation of grassland birds in North America: understanding ecological processes in different regions. *Ornithological Monographs* 64:1-46.
- Baerwald EF, D'Amours GF, Klug BJ and Barclay RM. 2008. Barotrauma is a significant cause of bat fatalities at wind turbines. *Current Biology* 18(16): R695-R696.
- Ball JR, Bayne EM. 2014. Status of Canada warbler (*Cardellina canadensis*) in Alberta. Alberta Wildlife Status Report No. 70. Prepared for Alberta Environment and Sustainable Resource Development (ESRD) and Alberta Conservation Association (ACA).
- Ballard WB, Van Ballenberghe V. 1997. Predator/prey relationships. In A. W. Franzmann and C. C. Schwartz, editors. *Ecology and Management of North American Moose*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. p. 247-273.
- Banci V, Proulx G. 1999. *Resiliency of furbearers to trapping in Canada*. In: G. Proulx, editor. *Mammal trapping*, Alpha Wildlife Publications, Sherwood Park, Alberta. <http://alphawildlife.ca/wp-content/uploads/2015/03/68-1999-Resiliency-of-furbearers.pdf>
- Bartzke GS, May R, Bevanger K, Stokke S, Røskaft E. 2014. The effect of power lines on ungulates and implications of power line routing and rights-of-way management. *International Journal of Biodiversity and Conservation* 6:647-662.
- Bartzke GS, May R, Solberg EJ, Rolandsen CM, and Røskaft E. 2015. Differential barrier and corridor effects of power lines, roads and rivers on moose (*Alces alces*) movements. *Ecosphere* 6:67. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES14-00278.1>
- Baxter AT, Allan JR. 2008. Use of lethal control to reduce habituation to blank rounds by scavenging birds. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72:1653-1657.
- Bayne EM, Habib L, Boutin S. 2008. *Impacts of Chronic Anthropogenic Noise from Energy-Sector Activities on Abundance of Songbirds in the Boreal Forest*. *Conservation Biology*, 22: 1186-1193.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- BC EAO (British Columbia Environmental Assessment Office). 2013. Guideline for the Selection of Valued Components and Assessment of Potential Effects. Environmental Assessment Office. 4, 39 pp.
- Beauchesne D, Jaeger JAG, St-Laurent MH. 2014. Thresholds in the capacity of boreal caribou to cope with cumulative disturbances: Evidence from space use patterns. *Biological Conservation* 172: 190-199.
- Beckmann JP, Lackey CW. 2008. Carnivores, Urban Landscapes, and Longitudinal Studies: a Case History of Black Bears. *Human-Wildlife Conflicts* 2: 168-174.
- Beese WJ, Bryant AA. 1999. Effect of alternative silvicultural systems on vegetation and bird communities in coastal montane forests of British Columbia, Canada. *Forest Ecology and Management* 115(2): 231-242.
- Benítez-López A, Alkemade R, Verweij PA. 2010. The Impacts of Roads and Other Infrastructure on Mammal and Bird Populations: A Meta-Analysis. *Biological Conservation* 143(6):1307-1316.
- Benn B, Herrero S. 2002. Grizzly bear mortality and human access in Banff and Yoho National Parks, 1971-98. *Ursus* 13:213-221.
- Bergeron Y. 2000. Species and stand dynamics in the mixed woods of Quebec's southern boreal forest. *Ecology* 81(6): 1500-1516.
- Bergeron Y, Gauthier S, Kafka V, Lefort P and Lesieur D. 2001. Natural fire frequency for the eastern Canadian boreal forest: consequences for sustainable forestry. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 31: 384-391.
- Berger R, Martinez I, Wisener M. 2000. Analysis of GPS Relocation Data (1995-1999) for the Owl Lake Woodland Caribou – Report to Manitoba Hydro, Manitoba Conservation, Pine Falls Paper Company, Manitoba Model Forest and Time to Respect Earth's Ecosystems. 88 pp + appendices.
- Bergerud AT. 1974. Decline of caribou in North America following settlement. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 38(4): 757-770.
- Bergerud AT. 1985. Antipredator strategies of caribou: dispersion along shorelines. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 63: 1324-1329.
- Bergerud AT. 1988. Caribou, Wolves and Man. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 3:68-72.
- Bergerud AT. 1989. The abundance, distribution and behaviour of caribou in Pukaskwa National Park, 1972-1988. Unpublished report, Pukaskwa National Park, Ontario. *Northern Bioscience*: 143
- Bergerud AT. 1996. Evolving perspectives on caribou population dynamics: have we got it right yet? *Rangifer Special Issue* 16(4): 95–115
- Bergerud AT. 2000. Caribou. In S. Demarais and P.R. Krausman, editors. *Ecology and Management of Large Mammals in North America*. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.
- Bergerud AT. 2001. The herbivores of the Slate Islands: 1974-2001. Unpublished progress report prepared for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. In Carr et al. 2012.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Bergerud AT. 2007. The need for the management of wolves – an open letter. *Rangifer* 27(4): 39-50.
- Bergerud AT, Elliot JP. 1986. Dynamics of caribou and wolves in northern British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 64 (7): 1515-1529.
- Bergerud AT, Dalton WJ, Butler H, Camps L, Ferguson R. 2007. Woodland caribou persistence and extirpation in relic populations on Lake Superior. *Rangifer*, special issue No. 17: 57-78.
- Bergerud AT, McLaren BE, Krysl L, Wade K, Wyett W. 2014. Losing the predator-prey space race leads to extirpation of woodland caribou from Pukaskwa National Park. *Ecoscience* 21(3-4): 374-386.
- Besha JA. 1984. Glen Park Hydroelectric Project, Supplemental Report, Article 34: Indiana Bat Monitoring Requirements. James Besha Associates, Consulting Engineers.
- Bevanger K. 1998. Biological and conservation aspects of bird mortality caused by electricity power line: a review. *Biological Conservation* 86:67-76.
- Bevanger K, Brøseth H. 2001. Bird collisions with power lines – an experiment with ptarmigan (*Lagopus* spp.). *Biological Conservation* 99(3): 341-346.
- Beyer HL, Ung R, Murray DL, Fortin MJ. 2013. Functional responses, seasonal variation and thresholds in behavioural responses of moose to road density. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 50(2):286-294.
- Bladon KD, Emelko MB, Silins U, Stone M. 2014. Wildfire and the future of water supply. *Environmental Science & Technology* 48(16): 8936-8943.
- Blancher P, Couturier AR. 2007. Population size estimates for Ontario birds, based on point counts. pp. 655–657 in Cadman MD, Sutherland DA, Beck GG, Lepage D and Couturier AR, editors. 2007. Atlas of the breeding birds of Ontario, 2001-2005. Bird Studies Canada, Environment Canada, Ontario Field Ornithologists, Federation of Ontario Naturalists, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, and Ontario Nature, Toronto, xxii + 706 pp.
- Blancher PJ, Phoenix RD, Badzinski DS, Cadman MD, Crewe TL, Downes CM, Fillman D, Francis CM, Hughes J, Hussell DJ, Lepage D. 2009. Population trend status of Ontario's forest birds. *The Forestry Chronicle* 85(2): 184-201.
- Bohning-Gaese K, Taper ML, Brown JH. 1993. Are declines in North American insectivorous songbirds due to causes on the breeding range? *Conservation Biology* 7: 76-86.
- Boonstra R. 2004. Coping with Changing Northern Environments: The Role of the Stress Axis in Birds and Mammals. *Integr. Comp. Biol.*, 44:95-108.
- Both C, Van Turnhout CA, Bijlsma RG, Siepel H, Van Strien AJ, Foppen RJ. 2009. Avian population consequences of climate change are most severe for long-distance migrants in seasonal habitats. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 277:1259-1266.



## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Boutin S, Boyce MS, Hebblewhite M, Hervieux D, K.H. Knopff, M.C. Latham, D. Latham, J. Nagy, D. Seip, Serrouya R. 2012. Why are Caribou Declining in the Oil Sands? *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 10: 65–67.
- Bowerman, WW, Grubb TG, Bath AJ, Giesy JP, Weseloh DVC. 2005. A survey of potential bald eagle nesting habitat along the Great Lakes shoreline. United States Department of Agriculture, Rocky Mountain Research Station. Research Paper RMRS-RP-56WWW: 9
- Bowman JC, Robitaille JF. 1997. Winter habitat use of American martens *Martes Americana* within second-growth forest in Ontario, Canada. *Wildlife Biology* 3(2): 97-105.
- Bowman J, Ray JC, Magoun AJ, Johnson DS, Dawson FN. 2010. Roads, logging, and the large-mammal community of an eastern Canadian boreal forest. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 88, 454–467.
- Bradshaw CJA, Boutin S, Hebert DM. 1997. Effects of petroleum exploration on woodland caribou in northeastern Alberta. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 61: 1127–1133.
- Brassard BW, Chen HYH. 2006. Stand structure dynamics of North American boreal forests. *Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences* 25(2): 115-137.
- Brassard BW, Chen HYH. 2010. Stand structure and composition dynamics of boreal mixedwood forest: implications for forest management. Sustainable Forest Management Network, Edmonton, Alberta
- Brennan LA, Kuvlesky Jr WP. 2005. North American grassland birds: an unfolding conservation crisis? *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69:1-13.
- Broders HG, Forbes GJ. 2004. Interspecific and intersexual variation in roost-site selection of northern long-eared and little brown bats in the Greater Fundy National Park ecosystem. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 68(3): 602-610.
- Broders HG, Forbes GJ, Woodley S, Thompson ID. 2006. Range extent and stand selection for roosting and foraging in forest-dwelling Northern Long-Eared Bats and Little Brown Bats in the Greater Fundy Ecosystem, New Brunswick. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 70(5): 1174-1184.
- Broquet T, Johnson CA, Petit E, Thompson I, Burel F, Fryxell JM. 2006. Dispersal and genetic structure in the American Marten, *Martes americana*. *Molecular Ecology* 15(6):1689-1697.
- Buehler DA. 2000. Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), *The Birds of North America Online* (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America Online: <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/506>. doi:10.2173/bna.506.
- Bull EL, Heater TW, Shepherd JF. 2005. Habitat selection by the American marten in northeastern Oregon. *Northwest Science* 79: 37-43.
- Bushman ES, Therres GD. 1988. Habitat management guidelines for forest interior breeding birds of coastal Maryland. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Forest, Park and Wildlife Service. Wildlife Technical Publication 88-1: 54

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Buskirk SW, McDonald LL. 1989. Analysis of variability in home-range size of the American marten. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 53: 997-1004.
- Buskirk SW, Powell RA. 1994. Habitat ecology of fishers and American martens. In: Buskirk SW, Harestad AS, Raphael MG, Powell RA, editors. *Martens, sables, and fishers: Biology and conservation*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.
- Buskirk SW, Ruggiero LF. 1994. American Marten. In: *The Scientific Basis for Conserving Forest Carnivores: American Marten, Fisher, Lynx and Wolverine in the Western United States*. General Technical Report RM-254. US Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station.
- Caceres MC, Barclay RM. 2000. *Myotis septentrionalis*. *Mammalian Species* 634: 1-4.
- Cadman M, Sutherland DA, Beck GG, LePage D, Couturier AR. 2007. Atlas of the breeding birds of Ontario, 2001-2005. Bird Studies Canada, Environment Canada, Ontario Field Ornithologists, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, and Ontario Nature, Toronto, xxii: 706.
- Calliou Group. 2016. Métis Nation of Ontario Project Specific Traditional Land Use Study and Evaluation Criteria Summary. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure and Ontario Ministry of Environment, on behalf of Métis Nation of Ontario.
- Calliou Group. 2017. Métis Nation of Ontario Occupied Lands Report: NextBridge Infrastructure LP East-West Tie Transmission Project. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure LP. Prepared on behalf of the Métis Nation of Ontario.
- Cairns AL, Telfer ES. 1980. Habitat use by four sympatric ungulates in boreal mixedwood forest. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 44:849-857.
- Canter L, Ross B. 2010. State of practice of cumulative effects assessment and management: the good, the bad and the ugly. *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal* 28(4): 261–268.
- Carleton TJ. 2001. Vegetation responses to the managed forest landscape of central and northern Ontario. In: *Ecology of a Managed Terrestrial Landscape: Patterns and Processes of Forest Landscapes in Ontario* [eds. Perera, A., D. Euler, and I. Thompson]. University of British Columbia Press. 352 pp.
- Carlson ML, Shephard M. 2007. Is the spread of non-native plants in Alaska accelerating? Meeting the challenge: invasive plants in Pacific Northwest ecosystems. General Technical Report. Harrington TBR, Sarah H. Portland, OR, USA. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station: 111-127.
- Caro TM, O'Doherty G. 1998. On the Use of Surrogate Species in Conservation Biology. *Conservation Biology* 13(4): 805-814.
- Carr NL, Rodgers AR, Kingston SR, Lowman DJ. 2011. Use of Island and mainland shorelines by woodland caribou during the nursery period in two northern Ontario parks. *Rangifer* 31(2):49-62.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Carroll C. 2007. Interacting effects of climate change, landscape conversion, and harvest on carnivore populations at the range margin: marten and lynx in the northern Appalachians. *Conservation Biology*. 21(4):1092-1104.
- Carroll C, Noss RF, Paquet PC. 2001. Carnivores as focal species for conservation planning in the Rocky Mountain region. *Ecological Applications* 11(4):961-980.
- CBC News. 2017. December 12, 2017. MNR yet to determine cost, timeline for Lake Superior caribou airlift - World's southernmost caribou herd once 700 strong, now close to being wiped out. <http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/sudbury/lake-superior-move-caribou-mnr-minister-1.4443056>
- CBC News. 2018. January 27, 2018. Relocated Lake Superior caribou doing well, scientist says. <http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/sudbury/relocating-caribou-logistics-1.4506064>
- Chapin TG, Harrison DJ, Phillips DM. 1997. Seasonal habitat selection by marten in an untrapped forest preserve. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 61:707-717.
- Chapin TG, Harrison DJ, Katnik DD. 1998. Influence of landscape pattern on habitat use by American marten in an industrial forest. *Conservation Biology* 12:1327-1337.
- Chapron G. et al. (76 additional authors). 2015. Recovery of large carnivores in Europe's modern human-dominated landscapes. *Science* 346(6216): 1517-1519.
- Cheveau, M, Imbeau L, Drapeau P, Belanger L. 2013. Marten space use and habitat selection in managed coniferous boreal forests of eastern Canada. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 77(4): 749-760.
- Cink CL, Pyle P, Patten MA. 2017. Eastern Whip-poor-will (*Antrostomus vociferus*), version 3.0. In *The Birds of North America* (P. G. Rodewald, editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York, USA. Retrieved from the Birds of North America: <https://birdsna.org/Species-Account/bna/species/whip-p1>
- Clark J. 2003. *Invasive Plant Prevention Guidelines*. Centre for Invasive Plant Management. Bozeman, Montana, USA, 15 pp.
- Clark TW, Anderson E, Douglas C, Strickland M. 1987. *Martes americana*. Mammalian Species No. 289.
- Clergue and MNR (Clergue Forest Management Inc. and Ministry of Natural Resources). 2010. *Forest Management Plan for the Algoma Forest*. 365 pp.
- Coffin K, Fager C, Kujala Q, Irby L, Douglas R. 2002. Winter ecology of American marten in southwestern Montana. *Montana Fish, Wildlife, and Parks, Technical Bulletin*. Helena, Montana.
- Colombo SJ. 2008. Ontario's forests and forestry in a changing climate. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Science and Research Branch, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. *Climate Change Research Report CRR-12*. [Accessed September 2016]. [http://www.climateontario.ca/MNR\\_Publications/276928.pdf](http://www.climateontario.ca/MNR_Publications/276928.pdf).
- Connell JH, Tracey JG, Webb LJ. 1984. Compensatory recruitment, growth, and mortality as factors maintaining rain forest tree diversity. *Ecology Monographs* 54:141-164.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Conrey RY, Skagen SK, Yackel Adams AA, Panjabi AO. 2016. Extremes of heat, drought and precipitation depress reproductive performance in shortgrass prairie passerines. *Ibis* 158:614-629.
- Copeland T. 2016. Species at Risk Specialist, Ministry of Natural Resources, South Porcupine, ON. Communication regarding caribou habitat categorization. Teleconference communication with Kristine Sare, Wildlife Biologist, Golder Associates. 04--04--2016.
- Courtois R, Dussault C, Potvin F. 2002. Habitat selection by moose (*Alces alces*) in clear-cut landscapes. *Alces* 38:177-192.
- Courtois R, Ouellet JP, Breton L, Gingras A, Dussault C. 2007. Effects of forest disturbance on density, space use, and mortality of woodland caribou. *Ecoscience* 14(4):491-498.
- Courtois R, Gingras A, Fortin D, Sebbane A, Rochette B, Breton L. 2008. Demographic and behavioural response of woodland caribou to forest harvesting. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 38: 2837-2849.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2007. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Olive-sided Flycatcher *Contopus cooperi* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. vii + 25 pp.
- COSEWIC. 2008. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Canada warbler *Wilsonia canadensis* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. vi + 35 pp.
- COSEWIC. 2009. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Whip-poor-will *Caprimulgus vociferus* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. vi + 28 pp.
- COSEWIC. 2010. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Bobolink *Dolichonyx oryzivorus* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. vi + 43 pp.
- COSEWIC. 2012. Technical summary and supporting information for an emergency assessment of the little brown myotis *Myotis lucifugus* – 2012. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. 25 pp.
- COSEWIC. 2013. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the little brown myotis *Myotis lucifugus*, northern myotis *Myotis septentrionalis*, Tri-colored bat *Perimyotis subflavus* in Canada – 2013. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xxiv + 93 pp. Available at: [www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/default\\_e.cfm](http://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/default_e.cfm)
- COSEWIC. 2016. Wildlife Species Search: Database of wildlife species assessed by COSEWIC. [Accessed: August 2016]. [http://www.cosewic.gc.ca/eng/sct1/searchform\\_e.cfm](http://www.cosewic.gc.ca/eng/sct1/searchform_e.cfm).
- COSSARO (Committee on the Status of Species at Risk in Ontario). 2015. Ontario Species at Risk Evaluation Report for Caribou. Boreal Population (*Rangifer tarandus*). [Accessed July 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/ontario-species-risk-evaluation-report-caribou-boreal-population-rangifer-tarandus>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- CPAWS Wildlands League (Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society Wildlife League). 2013. Crossing Caribou Country: A special report assessing the impacts of new transmission line routes on threatened caribou in NW Ontario. Toronto, ON, 55 p. + 3 App.
- Curatolo J, Murphy S. 1986. The effects of pipelines, roads, and traffic on the movement of caribou (*Rangifer tarandus*). *Canadian Field Naturalist* 100 (2):218-225.
- Canadian Wildlife Service. 2007. Preventing wildlife attraction to northern industrial sites. Environment Canada. 30 p.
- CSA (Canadian Standards Association). 2015b. Overhead Systems. C22.3 No. 1-15. Canadian Standards Association. 191 p.
- Dantzer B, Fletcher QE, Boonstra R, Sheriff MJ. 2014. Measures of physiological stress: a transparent or opaque window into the status, management and conservation of species? *Conservation Physiology* 2(1): cou023; doi:10.1093/conphys/cou023.
- Darimont CT, Paquet PC, Reimchen TE, Crichton V. 2005. Range expansion by moose into coastal temperate rainforests of British Columbia, Canada. *Diversity and Distributions* 11: 235-239
- Dawson TP, Jackson ST, House JI, Prentice IC, Mace GM. 2011. Beyond Predictions: Biodiversity Conservation in a Changing Climate. *Science* 1 April 2011: 332 (6025), 53-58.
- DeCesare, NJ, Hebblewhite M, Schmiegelow F, Hervieux D, McDermid GJ, Neufeld L, Bradley M, Whittington J, Smith KG, Morgantini LE, Wheatley M, Musiani M. 2012. Transcending Scale Dependence in Identifying Habitat with Resource Selection Functions. *Ecological Applications* 22(4):1068-1083.
- DeMars C, Thiessen C, Boutin S. 2011. Assessing Spatial Factors Affecting Predation Risk to Boreal Caribou Calves: Implications for Management. University of Alberta and BC Ministry of Natural Resource Operations 1-35.
- Deser C, Phillips A, Bourdette V, Teng H. 2010. Uncertainty in climate change projections: the role of internal variability. *Climate Dynamics* 38 (3-4): 527-546.
- Dillon (Dillon Consulting Ltd.). 2015. East West Tie Transmission Project: Draft Environment Existing Conditions Technical Report. Prepared by: Dillon Consulting for NextBridge Infrastructure.
- Dillon. 2016. Natural Environment Existing Conditions Technical Report. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure LP, Toronto, ON. Prepared by Dillon Consulting Ltd., Toronto, ON.
- Dobbyn JS. 1994. Atlas of the Mammals of Ontario. Federation of Ontario Naturalists, Don Mills, Ontario.
- Domtar and MNR (Domtar Inc. and Ministry of Natural Resources). 2008. Forest Management Plan for the White River Forest. 373 pp.
- Dussault C, Ouellet JP, Courtois R, Huot J, Breton L, Jolicoeur H. 2005. Linking moose habitat selection to limiting factors. *Ecography*. 28(5):619-628.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Dussault C, Courtois R, Ouellet JP. 2006. A habitat suitability index model to assess moose habitat selection at multiple spatial scales. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 36(5):1097-1107.
- Dwyer JF, Mannon RW. 2007. Preventing raptor electrocutions in an urban environment. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41(4):259-267.
- Dyer SJ, O'Neill JP, Wasel SM, Boutin S. 2001. Avoidance of industrial development by woodland caribou. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*: 531–542.
- Dyer SJ, O'Neill JP, Wasel SM, Boutin S. 2002. Quantifying barrier effects of roads and seismic lines on movements of female woodland caribou in northeastern Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 80(5): 839–845.
- EBA (EBA Engineering Consultants Ltd.). 2001. Tibbitt to Contwoyto Winter Road Environmental Setting Report. Prepared for the Tibbitt to Contwoyto Winter Road Joint Venture, Yellowknife, NWT, Canada.
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2016. Buffer zone and setback distances. [Accessed: September 30, 2016]. <https://www.ec.gc.ca/paom-itmb/default.asp?lang=En&n=8D910CAC-1>.
- Eftestøl S, Tsegaye D, Flydal K, Colman JE. 2016. From high voltage (300 kV) to higher voltage (420 kV) power lines: reindeer avoid construction activities. *Polar Biology* 39(4):689-699.
- Ehlers LPW, Johnson CJ, Seip DR. 2016. Evaluating the influence of anthropogenic landscape change on wolf distribution: implications for woodland caribou. *Ecosphere*, 7(12):e01600. 10.1002/ecs2.1600
- Elkie P, Green K, Racey G, Gluck M, Elliott J, Hooper G, Kushneriuk R, Rempel R. 2014. Science and Information in support of Policies that address the Conservation of Woodland Caribou in Ontario: Occupancy, Habitat and Disturbance Models, Estimates of Natural Variation and Range Level Summaries. Electronic Document. Version 2014. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Forests Branch.
- Environment Canada. 2008. Scientific Review for the Identification of Critical Habitat for Woodland Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*), Boreal Population, in Canada. August 2008. Ottawa: Environment Canada. 72 pp. plus 80 pp Appendices.
- Environment Canada. 2011. Scientific Assessment to Inform the Identification of Critical Habitat for Woodland Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*), Boreal Population, in Canada: 2011 update. Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. 102 pp. plus appendices.
- Environment Canada. 2012. Recovery strategy for the woodland caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*), boreal population, in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa. xi + 138 pp.
- Environment Canada. 2013a. How Much Habitat is Enough? Third Edition. Environment Canada, Toronto, Ontario.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Environment Canada. 2013b. Bird conservation strategy for bird conservation region 10 Pacific and Yukon region: northern Rockies. Abridged Version. 30 pp.  
<https://www.ec.gc.ca/mbc-com/B0E2C86B-57E6-419A-B3E9-E1CD1808ADFE/BCR-10-PYR-FINAL-Abridged-Feb2013.pdf>
- Environment Canada. 2014. Breeding Bird Survey Results. [Accessed: July 5, 2016].  
<http://www.ec.gc.ca/ron-bbs/P002/A001/?lang=e>
- Environment Canada. 2015a. Recovery Strategy for Little Brown Myotis (*Myotis lucifugus*), Northern Myotis (*Myotis septentrionalis*), and Tri-colored Bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*) in Canada [Proposed]. *Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series*. Environment Canada, Ottawa. ix + 110 pp.
- Environment Canada. 2015b. Recovery Strategy for Eastern Whip-poor-will (*Antrostomus vociferus*) in Canada [Proposed]. *Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series*. Environment Canada, Ottawa. vii + 57 pp.
- Environment Canada. 2016a. Recovery Strategy for the Canada Warbler (*Cardellina canadensis*) in Canada. *Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series*. Environment Canada, Ottawa. vii + 56 pp.
- Environment Canada. 2016b. Recovery strategy for the olive-sided flycatcher (*Contopus cooperi*) in Canada – 2016. *Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series*. Environment Canada, Ottawa. vii + 52 pp.
- Estes JA, Terborgh J, Brashares JS, Power ME, Berger J, Bond WJ, Carpenter SR, Essington TE, Holt RD, Jackson JBC, Marquis RJ, Oksanen L, Oksanen T, Paine RT, Pickett EK, Ripple WJ, Sandin SA, Scheffer M, Schoener TW, Shurin JB, Sinclair ARE, Soule ME, Virtanen R, Wardle DA. 2011. Trophic downgrading of planet earth. *Science* 333(6040): 301-306.
- Ethier K, Fahrig L. 2011. Positive effects of forest fragmentation, independent of forest amount, on bat abundance in eastern Ontario, Canada. *Landscape Ecology* 26(6): 865-876.
- Ewacha M. 2016. Stress response of boreal woodland caribou, moose, and wolves to disturbance in eastern Manitoba. A thesis submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies of The University of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Manitoba. Pp. 120.
- Ewacha MVA, Roth JD, Anderson WG, Brannen DC, Dupont DLJ. 2017. Disturbance and chronic levels of cortisol in boreal woodland caribou. *Wildlife Management*, 81:1266-1275.
- Fahrig L. 2001. How much habitat is enough? *Biological Conservation* 100: 65-74.
- Faille G, Dussault C, Ouellet JP, Fortin D, Courtois R, St-Laurent MH, Dussault C. 2010. Range fidelity: The missing link between caribou decline and habitat alteration? *Biological Conservation* 143(11): 2840-2850.
- Farmer AM. 1993. The Effects of Dust on Vegetation – A Review. *Environmental Pollution* 79:63-75.
- Fenton MB. 1969. Summer Activity of *Myotis Lucifugus* (Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae) at Hibernacula in Ontario and Quebec. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 47(4):597–602.
- Fenton MB, Barclay RMR. 1980. *Myotis lucifugus*. *Mammalian Species*. 142: 1-8.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Ferguson SH, Bergerud AT, Ferguson R. 1988. Predation risk and habitat selection in the persistence of a remnant caribou population. *Oecologia* 76(2): 236-245.
- Festa-Bianchet M, Ray JC, Boutin S, Côté SD, Gunn A. 2011. Conservation of caribou (*Rangifer tarandus*) in Canada: an uncertain future. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 89 (5):419-434.
- Flannigan, MD, Logan KA, Amiro BD, Skinner WR, Stocks BJ. 2005. Future area burned in Canada. *Climate Change* 72: 1-16.
- Fletcher Jr RJ, Koford RR, Seaman DA. 2006. Critical demographic parameters for declining songbirds breeding in restored grasslands. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70:145-157.
- Forman R, Alexander L. 1998. Roads and their major ecological effects. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 29:207-231.
- Fortin D, Buono P-L, Fortin A, Courbin N, Gingras CT, Moorcroft PR, Courtois R, Dussault C. 2013. *Movement Responses of Caribou to Human-induced Habitat Edges Lead to their Aggregation near Anthropogenic Features*. *The American Naturalist* 181(6):827-836.
- Frick WF, Pollock JF, Hicks AC, Langwig KE, Reynolds DS, Turner GG, Butchkoski CM, Kunz TH. 2010. An emerging disease causes regional population collapse of a common North American bat species. *Science* 329(5992): 679-682.
- Fryxell JM, Falls JB, Falls EA, Brooks RJ, Dix L, Strickland MA. 1999. Density dependence, prey dependence, and population dynamics of martens in Ontario. *Ecology* 80 (4):1311-1321.
- Fryxell JM, Falls JB, Falls EA, Brooks RJ, Dix L, Strickland MA. 2001: Harvest dynamics of mustelid carnivores in Ontario, Canada. *Wildlife Biology* 7(3):151-159.
- Fryxell JM, Thompson I, Baker J. 2008. Population ecology of marten *Martes americana* in the boreal forests of northern Ontario. Final report for NSERC, Forest Ecosystem Research Cooperative Inc, Canadian Forest Service, and Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources.
- Fuller AK, Harrison DJ. 2005. Influence of partial timber harvesting on American martens in north-central Maine. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 69(2): 710–722.
- George TL, Fowler AC, Knight RL, McEwen LC. 1992. Impacts of a severe drought on grassland birds in western North Dakota. *Ecological Applications* 2(3):275-284.
- Godbout G, Ouellet JP. 2008. Habitat selection of American marten in a logged landscape at the southern fringe of the boreal forest. *Ecoscience* 15(3): 332-342.
- Gogan PJP, Cochrane JF. 1994. Restoration of woodland caribou to the Lake Superior Region. U.S. National Park Service Publications and Papers, Paper 11.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder). 2016. Baseline Field Studies – Biophysical environment. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure LP. Calgary, AB. 156 pp.
- Golder. 2017. Species at Risk Surveys 2017. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure LP. Calgary, AB. 56 pp.



# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Gonzales EK, Nantel P, Rodgers AR, Allen ML, Drake CC. 2015. Decision support model to explore the feasibility of using translocation to restore a woodland caribou population in Pukaskwa National Park, Canada. *Rangifer*. 35(2): 27-48.
- Government of Canada. 1994. *Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994*. 1994. S.C. 1994, c. 22. Current to 12 December 2010. Ottawa ON: Minister of Justice. <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/m-7.01/>
- Government of Canada. 2002. *Species at Risk Act*. S.C. 2002, c. 29. 2009. Current to 9 November 2016. Ottawa ON: Minister of Justice. <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/S-15.3/index.html>
- Government of Canada. 2016. Species at Risk Public Registry-A to Z Species Index. [Accessed August 2016]. [http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/sar/index/default\\_e.cfm](http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/sar/index/default_e.cfm).
- Government of Ontario. 2002. *Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act, 1997*, S.O. 1997, c. 41. Current to 31 December 2015. Toronto ON. Minister of Justice: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/97f41>
- Government of Ontario. 2007. *Endangered Species Act, 2007*, S.O. 2007, c. 6. Current to June 30, 2008. Toronto ON: Minister of Justice. <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/07e06>.
- Government of Ontario. 2016. Species at Risk in Ontario List. [Accessed: August 15, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-risk-ontario-list>.
- Government of Ontario. 2017. NHIC Species of Conservation Concern [Accessed September 23, 2016]. <http://www.mnr.gov.on.ca/MNR/nhic/nhic.cfm>.
- GreenForest and MNR (Greenforest Management Inc. and Ministry of Natural Resources). 2013. Forest Management Plan for the Pic River Forest Management Unit. 260 pp.
- GreenForest Management Inc. 2016. Forest Resource Inventory (FRI) Big Pic Data. Data provided to Golder Associates Ltd. on a USB in July 2016.
- Greenmantle and MNR (Greenmantle Forest Inc. and Ministry of Natural Resources). 2007. Lakehead Forest 2007-2017 Forest Management Plan. 328 pp.
- Grier JW, Guinn JE. 2003. Bald Eagle habitats and responses to human disturbance in Minnesota. Final Report to Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. North Dakota State University, Fargo ND. 44 pp.
- Gustine DD, Parker KL, Lay RJ, Gillingham NP, Heard D. 2006. Calf survival of woodland caribou in a multipredator ecosystem. *Wildlife Monographs* 165:1-32.
- Habib L, Bayne, EM, Boutin S. 2007. *Chronic industrial noise affects pairing success and age structure of ovenbirds*. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 44: 176-184
- Haché S, Solymos P, Fontaine T, Bayne E, Cumming S, Schmiegelow F, Stralberg D. 2014. Habitat of Olive-sided Flycatcher, Canada Warbler, and Common Nighthawk in Canada. Boreal Avian Modelling Project, Edmonton, AB.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Hagan JM, McKinley PS, Meehan AL, Grove SL. 1997. Diversity and abundance of landbirds in a northeastern industrial forest. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 61: 718-735.
- Hall BCE. 1998. Characterization of Bald Eagle Winter Night Roost Habitat Along the Upper Mississippi River. Department of Resource Analysis, Saint Mary's University of Minnesota, Winona, MN 55987 Thesis (M.S.)-Saint Mary's University of Minnesota. <http://www.gis.smumn.edu/GradProjects/HallB.pdf>
- Hallworth M, Ueland A, Anderson E, Lambert JD, Reitsma L. 2008. Habitat selection and site fidelity of Canada warblers (*Wilsonia canadensis*) in central New Hampshire. *Auk* 125(4): 880-888.
- Hargis CD, Bissonette JA, Turner DL. 1999. The influence of forest management and landscape pattern on American martens. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 36:157-172.
- Harrison JB. 1965. Temperature effects on responses in the auditory system of the little brown bat *Myotis lucifugus*. *Physiological Zoology* 38: 34-48.
- Harrison RM, Tilling R, Callén Romero MS, Harrad S, Jarvis K. 2003. A study of trace metals and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in the roadside environment. *Atmospheric Environment* 37(17): 2391-2402.
- Harron D. 2003. Potential effects of transmission lines and other linear developments on wildlife in Manitoba. May 2003 Working Draft.
- Hearn BJ, Harrison DJ, Fuller AK, Lundrigan CG Curran WJ. 2010. Paradigm shifts in habitat ecology of threatened Newfoundland martens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74(4): 719-728.
- Hebblewhite M. 2008. A literature review of the effects of energy development on ungulates: implications for central and eastern Montana. Report prepared for Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Miles City, MT.
- Hély C, Bergeron Y, Flannigan MD. 2000. Coarse woody debris in the southeastern Canadian boreal forest: composition and load variations in relation to stand replacement. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 30(5): 674-687.
- Hervieux D, Hebblewhite M, Stepnisky D, Bacon M, Boutin S. 2014. Managing wolves (*Canis lupus*) to recover threatened woodland caribou (*rangifer tarandus caribou*) in Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 92: 1029-1037.
- Higgelke PE, MacLeod HL, Doyon F. 2000. Habitat supply models. Biodiversity Assessment Project for Millar Western Forest Products. BAP Report 6. KBM Forestry Consultants Inc., Thunder Bay, ON. 10 p.
- Hobson KA, Bayne E. 2000. Breeding bird communities in boreal forest of western Canada: consequences of "unmixing" the mixedwoods. *The Condor* 102(4): 759-769.
- Hobson KA, Schieck J. 1999. Changes in bird communities in boreal mixedwood forest: harvest and wildfire effects over 30 years. *Ecological Applications* 9(3): 849-863.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Hodges KE. 2000. Ecology of snowshoe hares in southern boreal and montane forests. In: L.F. Ruggiero, K.B. Aubry, S.W. Buskirk, G.M. Koehler, C.J. Krebs, K.S. McKelvey and R.R. Squires (ed.). Ecology and Conservation of Lynx in the United States. General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-30WWW. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. Fort Collins, CO.
- Hoffman JD, Genoways HH, Choate JR. 2006. Long-distance dispersal and population trends of moose in the central United States. *Alces*: 115-131.
- Holt RD. 1977. Predation, Apparent Competition, and the structure of prey communities. *Theoretical Population Biology* 12(2): 197-229.
- Horn JW, Arnett EB, Kunz TH. 2008. Behavioral responses of bats to operating wind turbines. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 72(1): 123-132.
- Hornseth ML, Rempel RS. 2015. Seasonal resource selection of woodland caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*) across a gradient of anthropogenic disturbance. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 94(2): 79-93.
- Huff A, Thomas A. 2014. Lake Superior Climate Change Impacts and Adaptation. Prepared for Lake Superior Lakewide Action and Management Plan – Superior Work Group. <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-11/documents/lake-superior-climate-change-impacts-report-201401-139pp.pdf>
- Huggard DJ. 1999. Marten use of different harvesting treatments in high elevation forest at Sicamous Creek. Research Report No. 17. Ministry of Forests Research Program.
- Isaacs FB, Anthony RG, Kramer RW, Callahan BD, Peck JP. 2005. Effects of forest management practices on bald eagle nesting on state and private land in Oregon. Oregon Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Oregon Department of Forestry, and Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 72 pp.
- Jaarsma CF, van Langevelde F, Botma H. 2006. Flattened fauna and mitigation: Traffic victims related to road, traffic, vehicle, and species characteristics. *Transportation Research part D* 11: 264-276.
- Jalkotzy MG, Ross PI, Nasserden MD. 1997. The effects of linear developments on wildlife: a review of selected scientific literature. Prepared for the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. Arc Wildlife Services Ltd., Calgary.
- James ARC. 1999. Effects of industrial development on the predator-prey relationship between wolves and caribou in northeastern Alberta. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Canada.
- James ARC, Stuart-Smith AK. 2000. Distribution of caribou and wolves in relation to linear corridors. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 64:154-159.
- Jantzen MK, Fenton MB. 2013. The depth of edge influence among insectivorous bats at forest-field interfaces. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 91 (5): 287-292.
- Jiang G, Ma J, Zhang M, Stott P. 2009. Multiple spatial-scale resource selection function models in relation to human disturbance for moose in northeastern China. *Ecological Research* 24(2):423-440.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Johnson A, Wiens J, Milne B, Crist T. 1992. Animal movements and population dynamics in heterogeneous landscapes. *Landscape Ecology*. 7:63–75.
- Johnson CA, Fryxell JM, Thompson ID, Baker JA. 2009. Mortality risk increases with natal dispersal distance in American martens. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 276: 3361-3367.
- Johnson CJ, Parker KL, Heard DC. 2001. Foraging across a variable landscape: behavioural decisions made by woodland caribou at multiple spatial scales. *Oecologia* 127(4): 590-602.
- Johnson CJ, Ehlers LPW, Seip DR. 2015. Witnessing extinction: Cumulative impacts across landscapes and the future loss of an evolutionary significant unit of woodland caribou in Canada. *Conservation Biology* 186: 176-186.
- Johnson DH, Schwartz MD. 1993. The conservation reserve program and grassland birds. *Conservation Biology* 7(4):934-937.
- Jones LLC, Raphael MG, Forebes JT, Clark LA. 1997. In: Using remotely activated cameras to monitor maternal dens of martens. *Martes: taxonomy, ecology, techniques and management*. Eds. Proulx, GI, H.H Bryant, and P.M. Woodard. Provincial Museum of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. Pp. 329-349. Available Online at: <https://books.google.ca/books?hl=en&lr=&id=oh2BT9Hmo-QC&oi=fnd&pg=PA329&dq=marten+denning+ontario&ots=bCZ8PDNLsJ&sig=U2IHZQO7JxhUORyO3bcocC1jSSy#v=onepage&q=marten%20denning%20ontario&f=false>
- Jones S, Dieni LJS, Green MT, Gouse PJ. 2007. Annual return rates of breeding grassland songbirds. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 119(1):89-94.
- Joyal R, Lamothe P, Fournier R. 1984. L'utilisation des emprises de lignes de transport d'énergie électrique par l'original (Alces alces) en hiver. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 62(2):260-266.
- Jung TS, Thompson ID, Titman RD, Applejohn AP. 1999. Habitat selection by forest bats in relation to mixedwood stand types and structure in central Ontario. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 63: 2: 1306-1319.
- Kalcounis MC, Brigham RM. 1995. Intraspecific variation in wing loading affects habitat use by little brown bats (*Myotis lucifugus*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 73(1): 89-95.
- Knopff AA, Knopff KH, Boyce MS, St. Clair CC. 2014. Flexible habitat selection by cougars in response to anthropogenic development. *Biological Conservation* 178: 136-145.
- Koehler GM, Hornocker MG. 1977. Fire effects on marten habitat in the Selway-Bitterroot Wilderness. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 41: 500-505.
- Koen EL, Bowman J, Garroway CJ, Mills SC, Wilson PJ. 2012. Landscape resistance and American marten gene flow. *Landscape Ecology* 27(29):29-43.
- Kristan III WB, Boarman WI. 2007. Effects of anthropogenic development on common raven nesting biology in the west Mojave Desert. *Ecological Applications* 17(6):1703-1713.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Krohn WB, Hoving C, Harrison D, Phillips D, Frost H. 2004. Martes foot-loading and snowfall patterns in eastern North America: implications to broad-scale distributions and interactions of mesocarnivores. In: Harrison D, Fuller A, Proulx G, editors. Martens and fishers (Martes) in human altered landscapes: an international perspective. New York: Springer Science + Business Media: 115–131.
- Krohn WB, Kenneth DE, Randall BB. 1995. Relations among fishers, snow, and martens: development and evaluation of two hypotheses. *Forestry Chronicle*. 71(1): 97-105.
- Kuck, I, Hompland GL, Merrill EH. 1985. Elk calf response to simulated mine disturbance in southeast Idaho. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 49(3):751-757.
- Kunz TH, Reichard JD. 2010. Status review of the little brown myotis (*Myotis lucifugus*) and determination that immediate listing under the Endangered Species Act is scientifically and legally warranted. Boston University, Boston, MA.
- Kurta A, Murray SW. 2002. Philopatry and Migration of Banded Indiana Bats (*Myotis sodalis*) and Effects of Radio Transmitters. *Journal of Mammalogy*. 83(2): 585-589.
- Kurta A. 2014. The misuse of relative humidity in ecological studies of hibernating bats. *Acta Chiropterologica* 16(1): 249-254.
- Kurttila M, Pukkala T, Loikkanen J. 2002. The performance of alternative spatial objective types in forest planning calculations: a case for flying squirrel and moose. *Forest Ecology and Management* 166(1): 245-260.
- Kyba CC, Ruhtz T, Fischer J, Höcker F. 2011. Cloud coverage acts as an amplifier for ecological light pollution in urban ecosystems. *PLoS One* 6(3): e17307-e17307.
- Kyle CJ, Strobeck C. 2003. Genetic homogeneity of Canadian mainland marten populations underscores the distinctiveness of Newfoundland pine martens (*Martes americana atrata*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 81(1):57-66.
- Lake Nipigon Forest Management and MNR (Lake Nipigon Forest Management Inc. and Ministry of Natural Resources). 2011. Forest Management Plan for the Lake Nipigon Forest Management Unit. 304 pp.
- Lambert JD, Faccio SD. 2005. Canada warbler population status, habitat use, and stewardship guidelines for northeastern forests. Vermont Institute of Natural Sciences. VINS Technical Report 05-4. 20 pp.
- Landriault LJ, Naylor BJ, Mills SC, Baker JA. 2012. Evaluating the relationship between trapper harvest of American martens (*Martes americana*) and the quantity and spatial configuration of habitat in the boreal forests of Ontario, Canada. *Forestry Chronicle*. 88(3):317–327.
- Latham ADM. 2009. Wolf Ecology and Caribou-primary Prey-wolf Spatial Relationships in Low Productivity Peatland Complexes in Northeastern Alberta. Ph.D. Thesis. University of Alberta. 197pp.
- Latham ADM, Latham C, McCutchen NA, Boutin S. 2011. Invading white-tailed deer change wolf-caribou dynamics in Northeastern Alberta. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 75(1): 204–212.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Latham ADM, Latham MC, Knopff KH, Hebblewhite M, Boutin S. 2013. Wolves, White-tailed Deer, and Beaver: Implications of Seasonal Prey Switching for Woodland Caribou Declines. *Ecography* 36(12): 001-015.
- Laurian C, Dessault C, Oullette JP, Courtois R, Poulin M. 2012. Interactions between a larger herbivore and a road network. *Ecoscience* 19(1):69-79.
- Leblond M, Frair J, Fortin D, Dussault C, Ouellet JP, Courtois R. 2011. Assessing the influence of resource covariates at multiple spatial scales: an application to forest-dwelling caribou faced with intensive human activity. *Landscape Ecology* 26: 1433–1446.
- Leblond M, Dussault C, Ouellet JP. 2013. Avoidance of roads by large herbivores and its relation to disturbance intensity. *Journal of Zoology* 289(1):32-40.
- Leclerc M, Dussault C, St-Laurent MH. 2014. Behavioural strategies towards human disturbances explain individual performance in woodland caribou. *Oecologia* 176(1): 297-306.
- Lehman RN, Savidge JA, Kennedy PL, Harness RE. 2010. Raptor electrocution rates for a utility in intermountain western United States. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74(3):459-470.
- Leyer I. 2005. Predicting plant species' responses to river regulation: the role of water level fluctuations. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 42(2): 239-250.
- Liebezeit JR, Kendall SJ, Brown S, Johnson CB, Martin P, McDonald TL, Payer DC, Rea CL, Streever B, Wildman AM, Zack S. 2009. Influence of human development and predators on nest survival of tundra birds, Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska. *Ecological Applications* 19(6):1628-1644.
- Litvaitis JA, Tash JP. 2008. An approach toward understand wildlife-vehicle collisions. *Environmental Management* 42(4):688-697.
- Liu D, Abuduwaili J, Lei J, Wu G, Gui D. 2011. Wind Erosion of Saline Playa Sediments and its Ecological Effects in Ebinur Lake, Xinjiang, China. *Environmental Earth Science* 63(2):241-250.
- Livingston SA, Todd CS, Krohn WB, Owen Jr RB. 1990. Habitat models for nesting bald eagles in Maine. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 54: 644-653.
- Longcore T, Rich C, Mineau P, MacDonald B, Bert DG, Sullivan LM, Mutrie E, Gauthreaux Jr SA, Avery ML, Crawford RL. 2013. Avian mortality at communication towers in the United States and Canada: which species, how many, and where? *Biological Conservation* 158:410-419.
- Loss SR, Will T, Loss SS, Marra PP. 2014. Bird-building collisions in the United States: estimates of annual mortality and species vulnerability. *The Condor* 116(1):8-23.
- Lowther PE. 1993. Brown-headed Cowbird (*Molothrus ater*), *The Birds of North America* (P.G. Rodewald, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America: <https://birdsna.org/Species-Account/bna/species/bnhcow>.
- Luo J, Clarin BM, Borissov IM, Siemers BM. 2014. Are torpid bats immune to anthropogenic noise? *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 217(7): 1,072-1,078.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Lyon LJ, Aubry KB, Zielinski WJ, Buskirk SW, Ruggiero LF. 1994. The scientific basis for conserving forest carnivores: considerations for management. In: The scientific basis for conserving forest carnivores: American marten, fisher, lynx and wolverine in the western United States. Edited by Ruggiero LF, Aubry KB, Buskirk SW, Lyon LJ, Zielinski ZW. US Forest Service Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-254.
- Mahoney SP, Schaefer JA. 2002 Hydroelectric development and the disruption of migration in caribou. *Biological Conservation* 107: 147-153.
- Manville II AM. 2005. Bird strikes and electrocutions at power lines, communications towers, and wind turbines: state of the art and state of the science – next steps toward mitigation. USDA Forest Service Gen. Tech. Rep. PSW-GTR-191. 14 pp.
- Martin GR, Shaw JM. 2010. Bird collisions with power lines: failing to see the way ahead? *Biological Conservation*, 143(11): 2695-2702.
- Marzluff JM, Neatherlin E. 2006. Corvid response to human settlements and campgrounds: Causes, consequences, and challenges for conservation. *Biological Conservation* 130(2):301-314.
- McCarthy SC, Weladji RB, Doucet C, Saunders P. 2011. Woodland caribou calf recruitment in relation to calving/post-calving landscape composition. *Rangifer Special Issue* 31(1): 35-47.
- McCold LN, Saulsbury JW. 1996. Including past and present impacts in cumulative impact assessments. *Environmental Management* 20(5):767-776.
- McCracken, JD, Reid RA, Renfrew RB, Frei B, Jalava JV, Cowie A, Couturier AR. 2013. Recovery Strategy for the Bobolink (*Dolichonyx oryzivorus*) and Eastern Meadowlark (*Sturnella magna*) in Ontario. Ontario Recovery Strategy Series. Prepared for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Peterborough, Ontario. viii + 88 pp.
- McCullough, DG, Werner RA, Neumann D. 1998. Fire and insects in northern and boreal forest ecosystems of North America. *Annual review of entomology*, 43(1): 107-127.
- McEwan LC, Hirth DH. 1979. Southern bald eagle productivity and nest site selection. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 43: 585-594.
- McGarigal K, McComb WC. 1995. Relationships between landscape structure and breeding birds in the Oregon Coast Range. *Ecological Monographs* 65:235-260.
- McKenzie D, Halpern CB, Nelson CR. 2000. Overstory influences on herb and shrub communities in mature forests of western Washington, U.S.A. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 30(10): 1655-1666.
- McLoughlin PD, Gaillard JM, Boyce MS, Bonenfant C, Messier F, Duncan P, Delorme D, Van Moorter B, Klein F. 2007. Lifetime reproductive success and composition of the home range in a large herbivore. *Ecology* 88(12):3192–201.
- McLoughlin PD, Vander Wal E, Lowe SJ, Patterson BR, Murray DL. 2011. Seasonal shifts in habitat selection of a large herbivore and the influence of human activity. *Basic and Applied Ecology* 12(8):654-663.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- McRae DJ, Duchesne LC, Freedman B, Lynham TJ, Woodley S. 2001. Comparisons between wildfire and forest harvesting and their implications in forest management. *Environmental Reviews* 9(4):223–260
- Medinas D, Marques JT, Mira A. 2013. Assessing road effects on bats: the role of landscape, road features, and bat activity on road-kills. *Ecol. Res.* 28:227-237.
- Messier F. 1994. Ungulate population models with predation: a case study with North American moose. *Ecology* 75(2):478-488.
- Meehan TD, George TL, Powell A. 2003. Short-term effects of moderate-to high-severity wildfire on a disturbance-dependent flycatcher in northwest California. *Auk* 120: 1102-1113.
- MNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). 1996. Forest management guidelines for the provision of marten habitat. Version 1.0. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.
- MNR. 2000. Significant Wildlife Habitat Technical Guide. 151p.
- MNR. 2002. Provincial Land Cover 2000 – 27 Classes.  
<https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/CMID/Provincial%20Landcover%202000%20Edition%20Report%20-%2027%20Classes.pdf>
- MNR. 2009a. Ontario's Woodland Caribou Conservation Plan. Queen's Printer for Ontario, Toronto, ON, Canada.
- MNR. 2009b. Cervid Ecological Framework. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources.
- MNR. 2010a. Natural Heritage Reference Manual for Natural Heritage Policies of the Provincial Policy Statement, 2005. 245 pp.
- MNR. 2010b. Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales – Background and Rationale for Direction. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 575 pp.
- MNR. 2011a. OHN – Waterbody. [Accessed on July 19, 2016].  
<https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/CMID/OHN - Waterbody - Data Description.pdf>.
- MNR. 2011b. OHN – Watercourse. [Accessed on July 19, 2016].  
<https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/CMID/OHN - Watercourse - Data Description.pdf>.
- MNR. 2012. State of Ontario's Forests. [Accessed: September 15, 2016].  
<https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/4572/stateofontforests-en-aoda.pdf>.
- MNR. 2013a. Wetland. [Accessed on July 19, 2016].  
<https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/CMID/Wetland%20-%20Data%20Description.pdf>.
- MNR. 2013b. General Habitat Description for the Forest-dwelling Woodland Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*). [Accessed June 2016].  
[http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-at-risk/mnr\\_sar\\_ghd\\_car\\_en.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-at-risk/mnr_sar_ghd_car_en.pdf).



# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- MNR. 2013c. General habitat description for the eastern whip-poor-will (*Caprimulgus vociferus*).  
[Accessed: July 5, 2016].  
[http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-at-risk/mnr\\_sar\\_ghd\\_whp\\_pr\\_wll\\_en.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-at-risk/mnr_sar_ghd_whp_pr_wll_en.pdf). p.4
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2014a. Black Bear Ecological Zones. Available online at:  
<https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/3052/blackbearecologicalzones-feb25-2014.pdf>.  
Accessed October 26, 2017.
- MNRF. 2014b. Moose resource report Wildlife Management Unit 14. Prepared by the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Government of Ontario. [Accessed July 8, 2016].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/page/moose-population-management>.
- MNRF. 2014c. *Forest management guide for boreal landscapes*. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario.
- MNRF. 2014d. Wildland Fire Management Strategy. P00464. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 28 pp.
- MNRF. 2015a. Bald Eagle. [Accessed July 11, 2016]. [https://www.ontario.ca/page/bald\\_eagle](https://www.ontario.ca/page/bald_eagle).  
Webpage last updated September 28, 2015.
- MNRF. 2015b. Bobolink. [Accessed September 20, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/bobolink>.  
Webpage last updated December 15, 2015.
- MNRF. 2016a. Forest Resource Inventory (FRI) Data. Provided to Golder Associates Ltd. on a CD in May 2016.
- MNRF. 2016b. Natural Heritage Information Centre. [Accessed November 2016].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/page/natural-heritage-information-centre>.
- MNRF. 2016c. Moose population management. [Accessed July 8, 2016].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/page/moose-population-management>.
- MNRF. 2017a. Land Information Ontario Database. [Accessed September 1, 2017].  
<https://www.javacoeapp.lrc.gov.on.ca/geonetwork/srv/en/main.home> .
- MNRF. 2017b. Forest Management Planning Manual. [Accessed December 2017].  
<https://files.ontario.ca/forest-management-planning-manual.pdf>
- MNRF. no date. Best Management Practices for Renewable Energy, Energy Infrastructure and Energy Transmission Activities and Woodland Caribou in Ontario. [Accessed: September 30, 2016].  
[http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-at-risk/mnr\\_sar\\_bmp\\_ener\\_car\\_en.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-at-risk/mnr_sar_bmp_ener_car_en.pdf).
- Monda, MJ, Ratti JT, McCabe TR. 1994. Reproductive ecology of tundra swans on the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 58:757-773.
- Morales JM, Moorcroft PR, Matthiopoulos J, Frair JL, Kie JG, Powell RA, Merrill EH, Haydon DT. 2010. Building the bridge between animal movement and population dynamics. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 365(1550):2289–301.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Morris AD, Miller DA, Kalcounis-Rueppell MC. 2010. Use of forest edges by bats in a managed pine forest landscape. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74(1):26-34.
- Mowat G. 2006. Winter habitat associations of American martens *Martes americana* in interior wet-belt forests. *Wildlife Biology* 12(1): 51-61.
- Muhly T, Serrouya R, Nielsen E, Li H, Boutin S. 2015. Influence of in-situ oil sands development on caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*) movement. *PLOS One*: DOI:10.1371/journal.pone.0136933.
- Murphy SM, Curatolo JA. 1987: Activity budgets and movement rates of caribou encountering pipelines, roads, and traffic in northern Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 65(10): 2483-2490.
- Murray DL, Cox EW, Ballard WB, Whitlaw HA, Lenarz MS, Custer TW, Barnett T, Fuller TK. 2006. Pathogens, nutritional deficiency, and climate influences on a declining moose population. *Wildlife Monographs* 166(1):1-29.
- Murray DL, Hussey KF, Finnegan LA, Lowe SJ, Price GN, Benson J, Loveless KM, Middel KR, Mills K, Potter D, Silver A, Fortin MJ, Patterson BR, Wilson PJ. 2012. Assessment of the status and viability of a population of moose (*Alces alces*) at its southern range limit in Ontario. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 90(3):422-433.
- Myers RF. 1975. Effect of Seismic Blasting on Hibernating *Myotis sodalists* and Other Bats. Report prepared for the United States Army Corps of Engineers. St. Louis, Missouri.
- NABCIC (North American Bird Conservation Initiative Canada). 2012. The State of Canada's Birds, 2012. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON. 36 pp.
- Nagy JAS. 2011. Use of Space by Caribou in Northern Canada. PhD Dissertation, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, 164 pp.
- Nathan R, Getz WM, Revilla E, Holyoak M, Kadmon R, Saltz D. 2008. A movement ecology paradigm for unifying organismal movement research. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. 105:19052–19059.
- National Geographic. 2016. Moose *Alces alces*. Accessed at: <http://animals.nationalgeographic.com/animals/mammals/moose>. Accessed July 14, 2016.
- Neale GK. 2000. Effects of snow depth on seasonal movements and home range distributions of wolves, moose and woodland caribou in and around Pukaskwa National Park, Ontario, Canada.
- Nebel S, Mills A, McCracken JD, Taylor PD. 2010. Declines of aerial insectivores in North America follow a geographic gradient. *Avian Conservation and Ecology*. 5(2): 1
- Nellemann C, Cameron RD. 1998. Cumulative impacts of an evolving oil-field complex on the distribution of calving caribou. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 76(8): 1425-1430.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Nellemann C, Vistnes I, Jorhøy P, Støen OG, Kaltenborn BP, Hassen F, Helgesen R. 2010. Effects of recreational cabins, trails and their removal for restoration of reindeer winter ranges. *Restoration Ecology* 18(8): 873-881.
- Nelson JL, Zavaleta ES, Chapin III FS. 2008. Boreal fire effects on subsistence resources in Alaska and adjacent Canada. *Ecosystems* 11(1):156–171.
- Neumann W. 2009. Moose *Alces alces* behaviour related to human activity. Doctoral Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences Umeå.
- NextBridge (NextBridge Infrastructure). 2014. East-West Tie Transmission Project, Species at Risk Screening Summary, Preliminary Draft – For Discussion Purposes, September 19, 2014. 5 pp.
- NextBridge. 2017. NextBridge Infrastructure LP Draft Heritage Impact Assessment. East-West Tie Transmission Line. December 2017.
- Nicholson E, Westphal MI, Frank K, Rochester WA, Pressey RL, Lindenmayer DB, Possingham HP. 2006. A new method for conservation planning for the persistence of multiple species. *Ecology Letters* 9(9):1049-1060.
- Nielsen SE, Bayne RM, Schieck J, Herbers J, Boutin S. 2007. A new method to estimate species and biodiversity intactness using empirically derived reference conditions. *Biological Conservation* 137(3): 403-414.
- Nilsson C, Svedmark M. 2002. Basic principles and ecological consequences of changing water regimes: riparian plant communities. *Environmental Management* 30(4): 468-480.
- Nituch LA, Bowman J. 2013. Community-level effects of climate change on Ontario's terrestrial biodiversity. *Climate Change Research Report-Ontario Forest Research Institute (CCRR-36)*.
- Nocera JJ, Blais JM, Beresford DV, Finity LK, Grooms C, Kimpe LE, Kyser K, Michelutti N, Reudink MW, Smol JP. 2012. Historical pesticide applications coincided with an altered diet of aerially foraging insectivorous chimney swifts. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B, Biological Sciences*. 279(1740): 3114-3120
- Norton MR, Hannon SJ. 1997. Songbird response to partial-cut logging in the boreal mixedwood forest of Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 27(1):44-53.
- Norton, MR, Hannon SJ, Schmiegelow FKA. 2000. Fragments are not islands: patch vs. landscape perspective on songbird presence and abundance in a harvested boreal forest. *Ecography* 23(2): 209-223.
- Northern Bioscience. 2012. Supporting Information Document No.26 – Marathon PGM-Cu Project – Assessment of Impacts to Woodland Caribou. 94 p.
- Northern Bioscience. 2014. East-West Tie Transmission Project Woodland Caribou Aerial Survey Field Summary Report. Prepared for Dillon Consulting Limited. 16 pp.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Norquay KJO, Martinez-Nunez F, Dubois JE, Monson KK, Willis CKR. 2013. Long-distance Movements of Little Brown Myotis (*Myotis lucifugus*). *Journal of Mammalogy*. 94(2): 506-515
- Odland A, del Moral R. 2002. Primary succession on newly revealed lake shores. *Plant Ecology* 162: 185-198.
- OMNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). 2000. Significant Wildlife Habitat Technical Guide. 151pp. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources Fish and Wildlife Branch - Wildlife Section, 300 Water Street P.O. Box 7000 Peterborough, K9J 8M5
- Ontario Nature. 2016. Reptiles and Amphibians of Ontario. Accessed: April 18, 2016]. [http://www.ontarionature.org/protect/species/reptiles\\_and\\_amphibians/index.php](http://www.ontarionature.org/protect/species/reptiles_and_amphibians/index.php).
- Ortega CP. 2012. Chapter 2: Effects of noise pollution on birds. *Ornithological Monographs* 74: 6-22.
- Osko TJ, Hiltz MN, Hudson RJ, Wasel SM. 2004. Moose Habitat Preferences in Response to Changing Availability. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 68(3):576-584.
- OWCRT (Ontario Woodland Caribou Recovery Team). 2008. Woodland Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*) (Forest-dwelling, Boreal Population) in Ontario. Prepared for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Peterborough, Ontario. 93 pp.
- Packham R. 2005. Bald eagle nest site and nest tree characteristics in select biogeoclimatic zones of the 100 Mile House Forest District, British Columbia. *BC Journal of Ecosystems and Management* 6(1): 1-7.
- Paquette SR, Pelletier F, Garant D, Belisle M. 2014. Severe recent decrease of adult body mass in a declining insectivorous bird population. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B, Biological Sciences* 281(1786): 20140649.
- Patriquin KJ, Barclay RMR. 2003. Foraging by bats in cleared, thinned and unharvested boreal forest. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 40(4): 646-657
- Patterson LD, Drake CC, Allen ML, Parent L. 2014. Detecting a population decline of woodland caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*) from non-standardized monitoring data in Pukaskwa National Park, Ontario. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 38(2): 348-357.
- Payer DC, Harrison DJ. 2000. Structural differences between forests regenerating following spruce budworm defoliation and clear-cut harvesting: implications for marten. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 30(12): 1965-1972.
- Payer DC, Harrison DJ. 2003. Influence of forest structure on habitat use by American marten in an industrial forest. *Forest Ecology and Management* 179(1):145-156.
- Peachey CJ, Sinnet D, Wilkinson M, Morgan GW, Freer-Smith PH, Hutchings TR. 2009. Deposition and solubility of airborne metals to four plant species grown at varying distances from two heavily trafficked roads in London. *Environmental pollution* 157(8): 2291-2299.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Peek JM, Scott MD, Nelson LJ, Pierce DJ, Irwin LL. 1982. Role of cover in habitat management for big game in northwestern United States. Transactions of the 47th North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference. Cited in T. Romito, K. Smith, B. Beck, J. Beck, M. Todd, R. Bonar, and R. Quilan. 1999. Moose winter habitat: habitat suitability index model Version 5. Foothills Research Institute.
- Peirce KN, Van Daele LJ. 2006. Use of a garbage dump by brown bears in Dillingham, Alaska. *Ursus* 17(2):165-177.
- Perlut NG, Strong AM, Donovan TM, Buckley NJ. 2006. Grassland songbirds in a dynamic management landscape: behavioral responses and management strategies. *Ecological Applications* 16(6): 2235–2247.
- Peters W, Hebblewhite M, Decesare N, Cagnacci F, Musiani M. 2013. Resource separation analysis with moose indicates threats to caribou in human altered landscapes. *Ecography* 36(4):487-498.
- Petit DR, Lynch JF, Hutto RL, Blake JG, Waide RB. 1993. Management and conservation of migratory landbirds overwintering in the neotropics. pp.70-92 In Status and management of neotropical migratory birds (D.M. Finch and P.W. Stangel, eds). USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM-229.
- Pimentel D, Pimentel M, Wilson A. 2007. Plant, animal and microbe invasive species in the United States and world. In: Nentwig W, editor. Biological invasions. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Pinard V, Dussault C, Ouellet JP, Fortin D, Courtois R. 2012. Calving rate, calf survival rate, and habitat selection of forest-dwelling caribou in a highly managed landscape. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 76(1):189-199.
- Polfus JL, Hebblewhite M, Heinemeyer K. 2011. Identifying indirect habitat loss and avoidance of human infrastructure by northern mountain woodland caribou. *Biological Conservation* 144(11):2637-2646.
- Polster DF. 2005. The role of invasive plant species management in mined land reclamation. *Can Reclam Summer/Fall*: 24-32.
- Poole KG. 1985. Artificial nesting platforms for ospreys near Yellowknife, Northwest Territories. NWT Wildlife Service. File Report No. 50. Yellowknife, NWT. 34 pp.
- Poole K, Stuart-Smith K. 2003. Winter habitat selection by moose in the East Kootenay, BC: Final Report. Prepared for Tembec Industries Inc. Aurora Wildlife Research, Nelson, BC.
- Poole K, Porter AD, de Vries A, Maundrell C, Grindal SD, St. Clair CC. 2004. Suitability of a young deciduous-dominated forest for American marten and the effects of forest removal. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 82(3):423-435.
- Porter AD, St. Clair CC, de Vries A. 2005. Fine-scale selection by marten during winter in a young deciduous forest. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 35(4):901-909.
- Potvin R, Belanger L, Lowell K. 2000. Marten habitat selection in a clearcut boreal landscape. *Conservation Biology* 14(3):844-857.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Powell RA, Buskirk SW, Zielinski WJ. 2003. Fisher and marten (*Martes pennanti* and *Martes americana*). In: Feldhamer GA, Thompson BC, Chapman JA, editors. Wild mammals of North America: Biology, management, and conservation. Second edition. The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.
- Racey GD, Armstrong T. 2000. Woodland caribou range occupancy in northwestern Ontario: past and present. *Rangifer* 20(5): 173-184.
- Racey GD, Arsenault AA. 2007. In search of a critical habitat concept for Woodland caribou, boreal population. *Rangifer* 27(4): 29-37.
- Ranta, B. and M. Lankester. 2017. Moose and deer population trends in northwestern Ontario: a case history. *Alces*, 53: 159-179.
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation. 2017. Red Sky Métis Independent Nation: East West Tie Transmission Line. 16pp.
- Reed DH, O'Grady JJ, Brook BW, Ballou JD, Frankham R. 2003. Estimates of minimum viable population sizes for vertebrates and factors influencing those estimates. *Biological Conservation* 113(1):23-34.
- Reimers E, Flydal K, Stenseth R. 2000. High Voltage Transmission Lines and Their Effects on Reindeer: A Research Programme in Progress. *Polar Research* 19(1): 75-82.
- Reimers E, Colman JE. 2003. Reindeer and Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus*) Response Towards Human Activities. *Rangifer* 26(2): 55-71.
- Reimers E, Dahle B, Eftestøl S, Colman JE, Gaare E. 2007. Effects of a Power Line on Migration and Range Use of Wild Reindeer. *Biological Conservation* 134(4): 484-494.
- Reitsma L, Goodnow M, Hallworth MT, Conway CJ. 2010. Canada warbler (*Wilsonia canadensis*). The Birds of North America Online (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/421>.
- Rempel R, Elkie P, Rodgers A, Gluck M. 1997. Timber-management and natural-disturbance effects on moose habitat: landscape evaluation. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 61, 517–524.
- Renecker LA. 1987. Bioenergetics and behaviour of moose (*Alces alces*) in the aspen-dominated boreal forest. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Alberta. Edmonton, AB.
- Renecker LA, Hudson RJ. 1986. Seasonal energy expenditure and thermoregulatory responses of moose. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 64(2): 322-327.
- Renfrew R, Strong AM, Perlut NG, Martin SG, Gavin TA. 2015. Bobolink (*Dolichonyx oryzivorus*), The Birds of North America Online (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Restani M, Marzluff JM, Yates RE. 2001. Effects of anthropogenic food sources on movements, survivorship, and sociality of common ravens in the Arctic. *Condor* 103(2):399-404.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Rettie WJ, Messier F. 2000. Hierarchical habitat selection by woodland caribou: its relationship to limiting factors. *Ecography* 23: 466-478.
- Revilla E, Wiegand T. 2008. Individual movement behavior, matrix heterogeneity, and the dynamics of spatially structured populations. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 105(49):19120–5.
- Reynolds DS. 2006. Monitoring the potential impact of a wind development site on bats in the northeast. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70(5): 1219-1227.
- Robertson BA, Hutto RL. 2007. Is selectively harvested forest an ecological trap for olive-sided flycatchers? *The Condor* 109(1):109-121.
- Robitaille JF, Aubry K. 2000. Occurrence and activity of American martens *Martes americana* in relation to roads and other routes. *Acta Theriologica*. 45(1):137-143.
- Romito T, Smith K, Beck B, Beck J, Todd M, Bonar R, Quilan R. 1999. Moose winter habitat: habitat suitability index model Version 5. Foothills Research Institute.
- Ruggiero LF, Hayward GD, Squires JR. 1994. Viability analysis in biological evaluations: concepts of population viability analysis, biological population, and ecological scale. *Conservation Biology* 8(2):364-372.
- Sändig S, Schnitzler HU, Denzinger A. 2014. Echolocation behaviour of the big brown bat (*Eptesicus fuscus*) in an obstacle avoidance task of increasing difficulty. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 217(16): 2876-2884.
- SASK (Government of Saskatchewan). 2012. Moose population increasing in southern Saskatchewan. Press Release by the Government of Saskatchewan. June 8, 2012.
- Schaub A, Ostwald J, Siemers BM. 2008. Foraging bats avoid noise. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 211(19): 3,174-3,180.
- Schieck J, Hobson KA. 2000. Bird communities associated with live residual tree patches within cut blocks and burned habitat in mixedwood boreal forests. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 30: 1281-1295.
- Schieck J, Song SJ. 2006. Changes in bird communities throughout succession following fire and harvest in boreal forests of western North America: literature review and meta-analyses. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 36(5): 1299-1318.
- Schmiegelow FKA, Monkkonen M. 2002. Habitat loss and fragmentation in dynamic landscapes: avian perspectives from the boreal forest. *Ecological Applications* 12(2):375-389.
- Schmiegelow FKA, Machtans CS, Hannon SJ. 1997. Are boreal birds resilient to forest fragmentation? An experimental study of short-term community responses. *Ecology* 78(6): 1914-1932.
- Schwartz CC. 1998. Reproduction, natality and growth. In *Ecology and management of the North American moose*. Edited by A.W. Franzmann and C.C. Schwartz. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington. pp. 141-171.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Segers J, Broders H. 2014. Interspecific effects of forest fragmentation on bats. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 92(8): 665-673.
- Seip DR. 1992. Factors limiting Woodland Caribou populations and their interrelationships with wolves and moose in southeastern British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 70(8): 1494-1503.
- Sergio F, Newton I, Marchesi L, Pendrini P. 2006. Ecologically justified charisma: preservation of top predators delivers biodiversity conservation. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 43(6):1049-1055.
- Serrouya R, McLellan BN, Boutin S, Seip D, Nielsen S. 2011. Developing a population target for an overabundant ungulate for ecosystem restoration. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 48(4):935-942.
- Serrouya R, Paetkau D, McLellan BN, Boutin S, Campbell M, Jenkins DA. 2012. Population size and major valleys explain microsatellite variation better than taxonomic units for caribou in western Canada. *Molecular Ecology* 21(11):2588-601.
- Shafroth PB, Friedman JM, Auble GT, Scott ML, Braatne JH. 2002. Potential responses of riparian vegetation to dam removal. *Bioscience* 52(8): 703-712.
- Siemers BM, Schaub A. 2011. Hunting at the highway: traffic noise reduces foraging efficiency in acoustic predators. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*. 278(1712): 1,646-1,652.
- Simberloff D. 1998. Flagships, umbrellas, and keystones: is single-species management passé in the landscape era? *Biological Conservation* 83(3): 247-257.
- Slauson KM, Zielinski WJ, Hayes JP. 2007. Habitat selection by American martens in coastal California. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 71(2):458-468.
- Sleep DJH, Drever MC, Szuba KJ. 2009. Potential role of spruce budworm in range-wide decline of Canada warbler. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 73(4): 546-555.
- Smith KG, Ficht EJ, Hobson D, Sorensen TC, Hervieux D. 2000. Winter distribution of woodland caribou in relation to clear-cut logging in west-central Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 78(8): 1433-1440.
- Snyder JE, Bissonette JA. 1987. Marten use of clear-cuttings and residual forest stands in western Newfoundland. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 65(1):169-174.
- Soulé ME, Estes JA, Berger J, Del Rio CM. 2003. Ecological effectiveness: Conservation goals for interactive species. *Conservation Biology* 17(5):1238-1250.
- Soulé, ME, Estes JA, Miller B, Honnold DL. 2005. Strongly interacting species: conservation policy, management, and ethics. *BioScience* 55(2):168-176.
- Statistics Canada. 2016. 2011 Farm and Farm Operator Data: Highlights and Analyses: Ontario. Government of Canada. [Accessed September 21, 2016] <http://www.statcan.gc.ca/pub/95-640-x/2011001/p1/prov/prov-35-eng.htm>. Webpage last modified January 25, 2016.



# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- St. Clair CC, Bélisle M, Desrochers A, Hannon S. 1998. Winter responses of forest birds to habitat corridors and gaps. *Conservation Ecology*. 2(2): 13
- Stelfox JB. 1993. *Hoofed Mammals of Alberta*. Ed. J.B. Stelfox. Lone Pine Publishing. Edmonton, AB.
- Stenhouse GB, Latour PB, Kutny L, MacLean N, Glover G. 1994. Productivity, Survival, and Movements of Female Moose in a Low-Density Population, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Arctic* 48: 57-62.
- Stewart A, Komers PE, Bender DJ. 2010. Assessing landscape relationships for habitat generalists. *Ecoscience* 17(1): 28-36.
- Stillwater Canada Inc. 2012. Stillwater Canada Inc. Marathon PGM-CU Project Supporting Information Document No. 25 – Marathon PGM-Cu Project – Assessment of Impacts on Birds.
- Stone K. 2010. *Martes americana*, American marten. In: *Fire Effects Information System*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory.
- Street GM, Rogers AR, Avgar T, Fryxell JM. 2015a. Characterizing demographic parameters across environmental gradients: a case study with Ontario moose (*Alces alces*). *Ecosphere* 6(8):1-13
- Street GM, Rogers AR, Fryxell JM. 2015b. Mid-day temperature variation influences seasonal habitat selection by moose. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 79(3):505-512.
- Stuart-Smith, AK, Bradshaw CJA, Boutin S, Hebert DM, Rippin AB. 1997. Woodland caribou relative to landscape patterns in northeastern Alberta. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 61:622-633.
- Swift TL, Hannon SJ. 2010. Critical Thresholds Associated with Habitat Loss: A Review of the Concepts, Evidence, and Applications. *Biological Reviews* 85(1):35-53.
- Taylor ME, Abrey N. 1982. Marten (*Martes americana*) movements and habitat use in Algonquin Provincial Park, Ontario. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 96: 439-447.
- Taylor PD, Fahrig L, Henein K, Merriam G. 1993. Connectivity is a vital element of landscape structure. *Oikos* 68: 571-573.
- Taylor DAR. 2006. *Forest Management and Bats*. Bat Conservation International. 16 pp.
- Terrace Bay Pulp and MNR (Terrace Bay Pulp Inc. and Ministry of Natural Resources). 2011. *Forest Management Plan for the Kenogami Forest*. 327 pp.
- Thomas DC, Gray DR. 2002. Update COSEWIC status report on the Woodland Caribou Rangifer tarandus caribou in Canada, in COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the Woodland Caribou Rangifer tarandus caribou in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. 1-98 pp.
- Thompson ID, Colgan PW. 1987. Numerical response of martens to a food shortage in northcentral Ontario. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 51: 824-835.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Thompson ID, Colgan PW. 1994. Marten activity in uncut and logged boreal forests in Ontario. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 58: 280–288.
- Thompson ID, Harestad AS. 1994. Effects of logging on American martens, and models for habitat management. In: Buskirk SW, Harestad AS, Raphael MG, Powell RA, editors. *Martens, sables, and fishers: biology and conservation*. Pacific Southwest Research Station, USDA Forest Service General technical report PSW-GTR 157.
- Thompson ID, Flannigan MD, Wotton BM, Suffling R. 1998. The effects of climate change on landscape diversity: an example in Ontario forests. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 49(2-3): 213-233.
- Thompson ID, Baker JA, Jastrebski K, Dacosta J, Fryxell J, Corbett D. 2008. Effects of post-harvest silviculture on use of boreal forest stands by amphibians and marten in Ontario. *Forestry Chronicle* 84(5): 741-747.
- Thompson ID, Fryxell J, Harrison DJ. 2012. Improved insights in use of habitat by American martens. In: Aubry KB, Zielinski WJ, Raphael MG, Proulx G, Buskirk SW, editors. *Biology and Conservation of Martens, Sables, and Fishers: A New Synthesis*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.
- Tigner J, Bayne EM, Boutin S. 2015. American marten respond to seismic lines in northern Canada at two spatial scales. *PLoS ONE* 10(3): e0118720. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0118720
- Tozer DC, Hoare JC, Inglis JE, Yaraskavitch J, Kitching H Dobbyn S. 2014. Clearcut with seed trees in red pine forests associated with increased occupancy by Eastern Whip-poor-wills. *Forest Ecology and Management* 330: 1-7.
- Trombulak SC, Frissell CA. 2000. A review of ecological effects of roads on terrestrial and aquatic communities. *Conservation Biology* 14(1): 18-30.
- Tyler NJC, Stokkan KA, Hogg CR, Nellemann C, Vistnes AI. 2016. Cryptic Impact: Visual Detection of Corona Light and Avoidance of Power Lines by Reindeer. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 40(1): 50-58.
- Underhill JE, Angold P. 2000. Effects of roads on wildlife in an intensively modified landscape. *Environmental Review* 8(1): 21–39.
- US Fish and Wildlife Service. 2007. *Indiana Bat (Myotis sodalis) draft recovery plan: first revision*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fort Snelling, MN.
- USGS (United States Geological Survey). 2016. *White Nose Syndrome updates for the 2015/2016 surveillance season*. Wildlife Health Bulletin, National Wildlife Health Center. July 15, 2016.
- Vickery PD, Hunter Jr. ML, Melvin SM. 1994. Effects of habitat area on the distribution of grassland birds in Maine. *Conservation Biology* 8(4):1087-1097.
- Vistnes I, Nellemann C. 2008. The matter of spatial and temporal scales: a review of reindeer and caribou response to human activity. *Polar Biology* 31(4): 399-407.
- Vors LS, Shaefer JA, Pond PA, Rodgers AR, Patterson BR. 2007. *Woodland caribou extirpation and anthropogenic landscape disturbance in Ontario*. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 71(4): 1249-1256.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Wagner DL. 2012. Moth decline in the northeastern United States. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* 54: 52-56.
- Walther G. 2010. Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*. 365(1549): 2019-2024.
- Wasser SK, Keim JL, Taper ML, Lele SH. 2011. The influence of wolf predation, habitat loss, and human activity on caribou and moose in the Alberta oil sands. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 9: 546-551.
- Wasserman TN, Cushman SA, Schwartz MK, D.O Wallin. 2010. Spatial scaling and multi-model inference in landscape genetics: *Martes Americana* in northern Idaho. *Landscape Ecology* 25(10):1601-1612.
- Wasserman TN, Cushman SA, Shirk AS, Landguth EL, Littell JS. 2012. Simulating the effects of climate change on population connectivity of American marten (*Martes americana*) in the northern Rocky Mountains, USA. *Landscape Ecol.* 27:211–225
- Watts BD, Paul JT, Voss ST, Pottie J. 2009. Factors contributing to bald eagle electrocutions and line collisions on Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland. *Journal of Raptor Research*. 43(1):57-61.
- Weaver JL, Paquet PC, Ruggiero LF. 1996. Resilience and conservation of large carnivores in the Rocky Mountains. *Conservation Biology* 10(4): 964-976.
- Weclaw P, Hudson RJ. 2004. Simulation of conservation and management of woodland caribou. *Ecological Modelling* 177(1): 75–94.
- Weir JN, Mahoney SP, McLaren B, Ferguson SH. 2007. *Effects of mine development on woodland caribou Rangifer tarandus distribution*. *Wildlife Biology* 13(1): 66-74
- Whittington J, Hebblewhite M, DeCesare NJ, Neufeld L, Bradley M, Wilmshurst J, Musiani M. 2011. Caribou Encounters with Wolves Increase near Roads and Trails: A Time-to-event Approach. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 48(6): 1535-1542.
- Williams Operating Corporation. 2013. Level 1 Natural Environment Technical Report – Category 10 Aggregate Permit Application Below Water Pit, Proposed Wabikoba 2 Pit, Township of Wabikoba Lakes Area, District of Thunder Bay, Ontario. Prepared by Golder Associates Ltd. 42 p.
- Wilson MD, Watts BD. 2008. Landscape configuration effects on distribution and abundance of whip-poor-wills. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 120(4): 778-783.
- Wilson RR, Parrett LS, Joly K, Dau JR. 2016. Effects of roads on individual caribou movements during migration. *Biological Conservation* 195: 2-8.
- Winter M. 1999. Relationships of fire history to territory size, breeding density, and habitat of Baird's Sparrow in North Dakota. *Studies in Avian Biology* 19:171-177.
- With KA, Crist TO. 1995. Critical thresholds in species responses to landscape structure. *Ecology* 76(8): 2446-2459.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Wittmer HU, Sinclair ARE, McLellan BN. 2005. The role of predation in the decline and extirpation of woodland caribou. *Oecologia* 144(2):257-267.
- WHO (World Health Organization). 2000. WHO air quality guidelines for Europe, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2000.
- Wolfe SA, Griffith B, Wolfe CAG. 2000. Response of Reindeer and Caribou to Human Activities. *Polar Biology* 19(1): 63-73.
- Wright KR. 2016. Count trends for migratory Bald Eagles reveal differences between two populations at a spring site along the Lake Ontario shoreline. *PeerJ*, 4, e1986.
- WVDEP OEB (West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection Office of Explosives and Blasting) 2006. Report of Potential Effects of Surface Mine Blasts upon Bat Hibernaculum. Pp. 22. December 31, 2006.
- Yarmoloy C, Bayer M, Geist V. 1988. Behaviour Responses and Reproduction of Mule Deer, *Odocoileus hemionus*, Does Following Experimental Harassment with an All-Terrain Vehicle. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*. 102(3):425-429
- Zielinski WJ, Slauson KM, Bowles AE. 2008. Effects of off-highway vehicle use on the American marten. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72(7): 1558-1571.
- Zimmerling JR, Pomeroy AC, d'Entremont MV, Francis CM. 2013. Canadian estimate of bird mortality due to collisions and direct habitat loss associated with wind turbine developments. *Avian Conservation and Ecology* 8(2): 10
- Zurcher AA, Sparks DW, Bennett VJ. Why the bat did not cross the road. *Acta Chiropterologica*, 12: 337-340.

## Section 15. Archaeological Resources

---

- Bagnato S, Shragge J, editors. 1984. From Footpaths to Freeways. Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Historical Committee. ISBN 0-7743-9388-2.
- Baldwin D. 1976. The Fur Trade in the Moose-Missinaibi River Valley 1770-1917. Research Report 8, Ministry of Culture and Recreation, Toronto ON.
- Baldwin DJB, Desloges JR, Band LE. 2000. Physical geography of Ontario. In: Perera AH, Euler DL, Thompson, ID, editors. *Ecology of a Managed Terrestrial Landscape: Patterns and Processes of Forest Landscapes in Ontario*. UBC Press, Vancouver BC, pp. 12-29.
- Bishop CA, Smith ME. 1975. Early Historic Populations in Northwestern Ontario: Archaeological and Ethnohistorical Interpretations. *American Antiquity* 40(1):54-63.
- Bogue M. 2007. *Around the Shores of Lake Superior: A Guide to Historic Sites*. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison WI.

## **EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT**

---

- Boyd M, Surette C. 2009. The Hidden History of Maize in Boreal North America. Paper presented at the 42nd Annual Meeting of the Canadian Archaeological Association, Thunder Bay ON.
- Bray M. 1984. The Place and the People. In Bray, M, Epp E, editors. A Vast and Magnificent Land, pp.3-26. Bradbury Tamblin and Boorne Ltd., Thunder Bay ON.
- Brozowski R, Topps K, Ross D. 1984. Agriculture and Settlement. In Bray, M, Epp E, editors. A Vast and Magnificent Land, pp.109-126. Bradbury Tamblin and Boorne Ltd., Thunder Bay ON.
- Burse J, Daechsel H, Hinshelwood, A, Murphy, C. no date. Summary of Ontario Archaeology. Accessed: January 9, 2013. <http://www.ontarioarchaeology.on.ca/summary-of-ont-arch>.
- Chisholm B. Gutsche A, Floren R. 1998. Superior: Under the Shadow of Gods. Lynx Images Inc.
- Dalla Bona L. 1994. Cultural Heritage Resources Predictive Modelling Project: Volume 4: A Predictive Model of Prehistoric Activity Location for Thunder Bay District, Ontario. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources.
- Dawson K. 1983. Prehistory of Northern Ontario. Thunder Bay Historical Museum Society, Guide Publishing and Printing, Thunder Bay ON.
- Dawson K. 1984. History of Northern Ontario Archaeology to 1983. Ontario Archaeology 42:27-92.
- Dawson K. 1999. Archaeologists in the Continental Boreal Province: A Personal Recollection. Ontario Archaeology 67:23-39.
- Fox WA. 2009. Ontario Cherts Revisited. Painting the Past with a Broad Brush: Papers in Honour of James Valliere Wright. In Keenlyside DL, Pilon JL, editors. Mercury Series, Archaeological Paper 170, Canadian Museum of Civilization; Ottawa ON.
- Gibson T, McKeand P. 1996. The Prince Albert Model Forest Archaeological Predictive Modelling Project: Part 1 Archaeological Overview, Field Studies and Results. Prince Albert Model Forests Inc. Prince Albert SK.
- Gilbert A. 1984. Mining. In Bray, M, Epp E, editors. A Vast and Magnificent Land, pp.89-108. Bradbury Tamblin and Boorne Ltd., Thunder Bay ON.
- Hamilton S, Larcombe L. 1994. Cultural Heritage Resource Predictive Modelling Project: Volume 1: Introduction to the Research. Centre for Archaeological Resource Prediction, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay ON.
- Harris RC, ed. 1987. Historical Atlas of Canada, Volume 1: From the Beginning to 1800. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Buffalo and London.
- Hinshelwood A. 1996. Boreal Forest Fire Ecology and Archaeological Site Formation: An Example from Northern Ontario. Ontario Archaeology, No 62.
- Klimko O. 1994. The Archaeology of Land Based Fur Trade Posts in Western Canada. Thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Department of Archaeology, Simon Fraser University.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- McLeod KD. 2009. Two Feathers Value Added Lumber Project; Heritage Resources Assessment Conducted for Two Feather Forest Products Limited Partnership. Stantec Consultants Report.
- MNDM (Ontario Ministry of Northern Development and Mines). 2010. Ontario Geological Survey. Accessed August 24, 2016. [http://www.mndmf.gov.on.ca/mines/ogs\\_earth\\_e.asp](http://www.mndmf.gov.on.ca/mines/ogs_earth_e.asp).
- MTCS (Ontario Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport). 2011. Standards and Guidelines for Consulting Archaeologists. Report prepared by the Archaeology and Heritage Planning Unit, Cultural Programs Branch, Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, Toronto ON.
- Miquelon D. 2001. Envisioning the French Empire: Utrecht, 1711-1713. *French Historical Studies* 21(4):653-677.
- MNO (Métis Nation of Ontario). 2016. *Project Specific Traditional Land Use Study and Evaluation Criteria Summary*. NextBridge Infrastructure's East-West Tie Transmission Project. Prepared by Calliou Group. November 2016.
- Morse E. 1979. *Fur Trade Routes of Canada*. NorthWord Press, Minoqua WI
- Natural Resources Canada. 2010. Paleo-environmental records of climate change across Canada. Accessed August 24, 2016. <http://geogratis.gc.ca/api/en/nrcan-rncan/ess-sst/a384bada-a787-5b49-9799-f5d589e97bd3.html>.
- Ontario Heritage Trust. 2016. Online Plaque Guide. Electronic document. Accessed August 23, 2016. <http://www.heritagetrust.on.ca/Resources-and-Learning/Online-Plaque-Guide.aspx>.
- Rajnovich G. 1994. Reading rock art. Interpreting the Indian rock paintings of the Canadian Shield. Natural Heritage, Toronto ON.
- Reid CS. 1980. Early Man in Northwestern Ontario: New Plano Evidence. *Ontario Archaeology*, (33): 33-36.
- Ross W. 1979. The Archaeology of North Central Ontario-Prehistoric Cultures North of Lake Superior. Ministry of Culture and Recreation, Historical Planning and Research Branch. Thunder Bay ON.
- SJAI (Scarlett Janusas Archaeology Inc.). 2014. Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment, New East-West Tie Transmission Line, Multiple Lots and Concessions, District of Thunder Bay and Algoma (Revised Report). Report on file with MTCS, Toronto ON.
- Smith VC. 1984. Lumbering, Pulp and Paper, and Forestry. In Bray, M, Epp E, editors. *A Vast and Magnificent Land*, pp.71-88. Bradbury Tamblyn and Boorne Ltd., Thunder Bay ON.
- Statistics Canada 2011. Regional Population Data 2011. Online Resource. Accessed July 19, 2016. <http://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/hlt-fst/pd-pl/Table-Tableau.cfm?LANG=Eng&T=1402&PR=35&S=51&O=A&RPP=25>.
- Steckley J, Cummins B. 2008. *Full Circle, Canada's First Nations*. Toronto: Pearson Prentice Hall, 2008. 122.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Stuart IT. 2003. The Organization of the French Fur Trade, 1650-1760. Lake Superior to Rainy Lake, In Morrison J, editor. Three Centuries of Fur Trade History, pp.15-22. Thunder Bay Historical Museum Society, Thunder Bay ON
- Voorhis E. 1930. Historic forts and trading posts of the French regime and of the English fur trading companies. Ottawa, Department of the Interior.
- Winterhalder B. 1983. History and ecology of the boreal zone in Ontario. In Steegmann, Jr. AT, editor. Boreal Forest Adaptations: The Algonkians of Northern Ontario. pp. 9-54. Plenum Press. New York NY.
- Wright JV. 1972. The Shield Archaic. Publications in Archaeology, No. 3. National Museum of Man. Ottawa ON.
- Wright JV. 1995. A History of the Native People of Canada (Volume I), Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper 152, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Ottawa ON.
- Wright JV. 1999. A History of the Native People of Canada (Volume II), Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper 152, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Ottawa ON.
- Wright JV. 2004. A History of the Native People of Canada (Volume II- part 1), Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper 152, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Ottawa ON.

## Section 16. Cultural Heritage Resources

---

- Dillon (Dillon Consulting Ltd.). 2015. Cultural Heritage Screening: East-West Tie Transmission Project. Draft report not submitted to MTCS.
- Government of Ontario. 2006. O. Reg. 0/06: Criteria for Determining Cultural Heritage Value or Interest under Ontario Heritage Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. O.18. <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/060009>.
- Government of Ontario. 2014. Provincial Policy Statement. [Accessed 28 September 2016]. <http://www.mah.gov.on.ca/AssetFactory.aspx?did=10463>.
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 2007. Forest Management Guide for Cultural Heritage Values. Queen's Printer for Ontario, Toronto.
- MNDM (Ministry of Northern Development and Mines) 2016. Mackenzie Quarry. Online resource. Accessed July 20, 2016. <http://www.geologyontario.mndmf.gov.on.ca/gosportal/gos?command=mndmsearchdetails:mdi&uuid=M DI52A10NE00040>.
- MTCS (Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport). 2006. Ontario Heritage Tool Kit: Heritage Resources in the Land Use Planning Process. Queen's Printer for Ontario, Toronto.
- MTCS. 2010. Standards & Guidelines for Conservation of Provincial Heritage Properties, Standards and Guidelines. [pdf] [http://www.mtc.gov.on.ca/en/publications/Standards\\_Conservation.pdf](http://www.mtc.gov.on.ca/en/publications/Standards_Conservation.pdf)

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- MTCS. 2015. Criteria for Evaluating Potential for Built Heritage Resources and Cultural Heritage Landscapes: A Checklist for the Non Specialist. [Accessed 16 March 2016]  
[http://www.forms.ssb.gov.on.ca/mbs/ssb/forms/ssbforms.nsf/GetFileAttach/021-0500E~1/\\$File/0500E.pdf](http://www.forms.ssb.gov.on.ca/mbs/ssb/forms/ssbforms.nsf/GetFileAttach/021-0500E~1/$File/0500E.pdf)
- NextBridge (NextBridge Infrastructure). 2014. Amended Environmental Assessment Terms of Reference Supporting Documentation. <http://www.nextbridge.ca/files/EWT-ToR-Support-Doc-May21-2014-Amended.pdf>.
- Ontario Heritage Trust. 2016a. Online Plaque Guide.  
<http://www.heritagetrust.on.ca/Resources-and-Learning/Online-Plaque-Guide.aspx>.  
Accessed July 20, 2016.
- Ontario Heritage Trust. 2016b. Ontario's Places of Worship.  
<http://www.heritagetrust.on.ca/Ontario-s-Places-of-Worship/Home.aspx>. Accessed July 20, 2016.
- Parks Canada. 2012. Directory of Federal Heritage Designations.  
[http://www.pc.gc.ca/apps/dfhd/search-recherche\\_eng.aspx](http://www.pc.gc.ca/apps/dfhd/search-recherche_eng.aspx)). Accessed July 20, 2016.
- Parks Canada. 2014. Directory of Designated Heritage Railway Stations.  
<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/clmhc-hsmbc/pat-her/gar-sta.aspx>. Accessed July 20, 2016.
- Parks Canada. No date. Canada's Historic Places. <http://www.historicplaces.ca/en/home-accueil.aspx>.  
Accessed June 13, 2017.

## Section 17. Indigenous Current Use of Lands and Resources for Traditional Purposes

---

- AbiBow Canada Inc. no date. Forest Management Plan for the Black Spruce Forest 2011-2021.  
[Accessed: October 11, 2016].  
<http://www.efmp.lrc.gov.on.ca/eFMP/viewFmuPlan.do?fmu=035&fid=100105&type=CURRENT&pid=100105&sid=8071&pn=FP&ppyf=2011&ppyt=2021&ptyf=2011&ptyt=2016&phase=P1>.
- Aboriginal Business Network. 2014. Long Lake #58 First Nation Final Report: NextBridge Infrastructure East-West Tie Engagement.
- Battiste, M. and J. Youngblood Henderson 2000. *Protecting Indigenous Knowledge and Heritage: a Global Challenge*. Purich Publishing Ltd. Saskatoon, SK.
- Batchewana. 2016. Sovereignty. [Updated: 2016; Accessed: October 11, 2016].  
<http://batchewana.ca/about/sovereignty/>
- Boyd M, Surette C. 2009. The Hidden History of Maize in Boreal North America. Paper presented at the 42nd Annual Meeting of the Canadian Archaeological Association, Thunder Bay ON.
- Burse J, Daechsel H, Hinshelwood A, Murphy C. No date. Summary of Ontario Archaeology.  
[Accessed: January 9, 2013]. <http://www.ontarioarchaeology.on.ca/summary-of-ont-arch>.



# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Calliou Group. 2016. *Métis Nation of Ontario Project Specific Traditional Land Use Study and Evaluation Criteria Summary*. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure and Ontario Ministry of Environment, on behalf of Métis Nation of Ontario.
- Calliou Group. 2017. *Métis Nation of Ontario Occupied Lands Report: NextBridge Infrastructure LP East-West Tie Transmission Project*. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure LP. Prepared on behalf of the Métis Nation of Ontario.
- Calliou Group. No date a. *Métis Nation of Ontario Potential Evaluation Criteria NextBridge East-West Tie Transmission Project*. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure and Ontario Ministry of Environment, on behalf of Métis Nation of Ontario.
- Calliou Group. No date b. *Métis Nation of Ontario Integration Document*. Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure and Ontario Ministry of Environment, on behalf of Métis Nation of Ontario.
- CEAA (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency). 2015. *Technical Guidance for assessing the Current Use of Lands and Resources for Traditional Purposes under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* [draft for public comment]. December 2015.  
[https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/canada/environmental-assessment-agency/migration/content/0/c/f/0cf7e820-8d50-41ce-b5eb-85284095fdc5/current\\_use\\_final\\_draft-eng.pdf](https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/canada/environmental-assessment-agency/migration/content/0/c/f/0cf7e820-8d50-41ce-b5eb-85284095fdc5/current_use_final_draft-eng.pdf).
- Clergue Forest Management Inc. 2010. Forest Management Plan for the Algoma Forest.  
[Accessed: October 11, 2016].  
<http://www.efmp.lrc.gov.on.ca/eFMP/viewFmuPlan.do?fmu=615&fid=100075&type=CURRENT&pid=100075&sid=5980&pn=FP&ppyf=2010&ppyt=2020&ptyf=2010&ptyt=2015&phase=P1>.
- Cuerrier A, Turner N, Gomes T, Garibaldi A, Downing A. 2015. Cultural Keystone Places: Conservation and Restoration in Cultural Landscapes. *Journal of Ethnobiology* 35(3): 427-228.
- Dawson K. 1983. Prehistory of Northern Ontario. Thunder Bay Historical Museum Society, Guide Publishing and Printing, Thunder Bay ON.
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2016. *Measures to Avoid Causing Harm to Fish and Fish Habitat Including Aquatic Species at Risk*. [Accessed: August 2016].  
<http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-pppe/measures-mesures/measures-mesures-eng.html>.
- Dickason OP. 2006. *A Concise History of Canada's First Nation*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Energy East Pipeline Ltd. 2016a. Energy East Project. Volume 25, Binder 2: Mitigation tables-Boreal Region. Long Lake #58 First Nation. [Accessed: November 2, 2016].  
[https://docs.neb-one.gc.ca/ll-eng/llisapi.dll/fetch/2000/90464/90552/2432218/2540913/2543426/2995824/2969282/A77055-21\\_V25\\_Mitigation\\_Tables\\_Boreal\\_Region\\_5of11\\_-\\_A5A9T8.pdf?nodeid=2968478&vernum=-2](https://docs.neb-one.gc.ca/ll-eng/llisapi.dll/fetch/2000/90464/90552/2432218/2540913/2543426/2995824/2969282/A77055-21_V25_Mitigation_Tables_Boreal_Region_5of11_-_A5A9T8.pdf?nodeid=2968478&vernum=-2).

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Energy East Pipeline Ltd. 2016b. Energy East Project Volume 16: Socio-Economic Effects Assessment Part C: Ontario C1: Northern Ontario Section 5: Traditional Land and Resource Use APPENDIX 5A Aboriginal Community Profiles and Literature Review – Ontario. [Accessed: November 2, 2016].  
[https://docs.neb-one.gc.ca/ll-eng/llisapi.dll/fetch/2000/90464/90552/2432218/2540913/2543426/2995824/2968043/A77020-6\\_V16\\_PartC\\_ON\\_SecC1\\_Northern\\_ON\\_Sec5\\_Traditional\\_Land\\_and\\_Resource\\_Use\\_-\\_A5A7T0.pdf?nodeid=2967649&vernum=-2](https://docs.neb-one.gc.ca/ll-eng/llisapi.dll/fetch/2000/90464/90552/2432218/2540913/2543426/2995824/2968043/A77020-6_V16_PartC_ON_SecC1_Northern_ON_Sec5_Traditional_Land_and_Resource_Use_-_A5A7T0.pdf?nodeid=2967649&vernum=-2).
- Energy East Pipeline Ltd. 2016c. Energy East Project. Volume 25, Binder 2: Mitigation tables-Boreal Region. Fort William First Nation. [Accessed: November 2, 2016].  
[https://docs.neb-one.gc.ca/ll-eng/llisapi.dll/fetch/2000/90464/90552/2432218/2540913/2543426/2995824/2969282/A77055-19\\_V25\\_Mitigation\\_Tables\\_Boreal\\_Region\\_3of11\\_-\\_A5A9T6.pdf?nodeid=2969880&vernum=-2](https://docs.neb-one.gc.ca/ll-eng/llisapi.dll/fetch/2000/90464/90552/2432218/2540913/2543426/2995824/2969282/A77055-19_V25_Mitigation_Tables_Boreal_Region_3of11_-_A5A9T6.pdf?nodeid=2969880&vernum=-2).
- Energy East Pipeline Ltd. 2016d. Energy East Project. Volume 25, Binder 2: Mitigation tables-Boreal Region. Red Rock Indian Band. [Accessed: November 2, 2016].  
[https://docs.neb-one.gc.ca/ll-eng/llisapi.dll/fetch/2000/90464/90552/2432218/2540913/2543426/2995824/2969282/A77055-24\\_V25\\_Mitigation\\_Tables\\_Boreal\\_Region\\_8of11\\_-\\_A5A9U1.pdf?nodeid=2969970&vernum=-2](https://docs.neb-one.gc.ca/ll-eng/llisapi.dll/fetch/2000/90464/90552/2432218/2540913/2543426/2995824/2969282/A77055-24_V25_Mitigation_Tables_Boreal_Region_8of11_-_A5A9U1.pdf?nodeid=2969970&vernum=-2).
- Ferris N. 2009. *The Archaeology of Native-Lived Colonialism: Challenging History in the Great Lakes*. University of Arizona Press: Tucson.
- FWFN (Fort William First Nation). 2016. Our Traditional Territory. [Accessed: October 11, 2016].  
<https://fwfn.com/traditional-territory-the-duty-to-consult/>.
- FWFN. 2017. *Proposed East-West Tie Transmission Project Final Report of Fort William First Nation TK Study*. Prepared for NextBridge. October 19, 2017.
- Gamble P. 2006. *Statement of Conservation Interest: Lake Superior Highlands Conservation Reserve*. [Accessed: October 11, 2016].  
[http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr00\\_bcr0028.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr00_bcr0028.pdf).
- Ginoogaming First Nation. 2016. About Us. [Accessed: October 12, 2016].  
[http://www.ginoogamingfn.ca/?page\\_id=6](http://www.ginoogamingfn.ca/?page_id=6).
- Government of Canada. 2016. Considering Aboriginal traditional knowledge in environmental assessments conducted under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* – Interim Principles. [Accessed: November 2, 2016]. <http://www.ceaa.gc.ca/default.asp?lang=En&n=4A795E76-1>.
- Government of Ontario. 2005. Gravel River Area Strategy Terms of References. [Accessed: October 31, 2016].  
<http://www.ontla.on.ca/library/repository/mon/11000/253990.pdf>.
- Government of Ontario. 2014. Bulletin. [Accessed: October 13, 2016].  
<https://news.ontario.ca/mirr/en/2014/03/milestone-reached-on-land-base-expansion-for-pic-mobert-first-nation.html>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- GreenForest Management Inc. 2013. Forest Management Plan for the Pic River Forest Management Unit. [Accessed: October 11, 2016].  
<http://www.efmp.lrc.gov.on.ca/eFMP/viewFmuPlan.do?fmu=965&fid=100104&type=CURRENT&pid=100104&sid=13174&pn=FP&ppyf=2013&ppyt=2023&ptyf=2013&ptyt=2018&phase=P1>.
- Greenmantle Forest Inc. 2007a. *Lakehead Forest 2008-2017 Forest Management Plan*. Accessed: [October 11, 2016].  
<http://www.efmp.lrc.gov.on.ca/eFMP/viewFmuPlan.do?fmu=796&fid=58917&type=CURRENT&pid=58917&sid=8455&pn=FP&ppyf=2007&ppyt=2017&ptyf=2007&ptyt=2012&phase=P1>.
- Greenmantle Forest Inc. 2007b. *Lakehead Forest 2008-2017 Forest Management Plan Supporting Documents*. [Accessed: November 1, 2016].  
<http://www.efmp.lrc.gov.on.ca/eFMP/viewFmuPlan.do?fmu=796&fid=58917&type=CURRENT&pid=58917&sid=8455&pn=FP&ppyf=2007&ppyt=2017&ptyf=2007&ptyt=2012&phase=P1>.
- Halloran, Joe, Anderson, Hayley and Tassie, Danielle. 2013. *Clean Equipment Protocol for Industry*. Peterborough Stewardship Council and Ontario Invasive Plant Council. Peterborough, ON.
- Hensel Design Group. 2015. *Interim Traditional Knowledge Assessment Related to the NextBridge East-West Tie Transmission Project*. Prepared for Long Lake #58 First Nation.
- INAC (Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada). 2010. *Treaty Guide to Treaty No. 9 (1905-1906)*. [Accessed: October 8, 2016]. <https://www.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/eng/1100100028855/1100100028857>.
- INAC. 2016. Métis. [Accessed: October 11, 2016]  
<http://www.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/eng/1100100014427/1346434788986/>.
- INAC. 2017. *List of First Nations: First Nation Profiles*. [Accessed: February 1, 2017]. <http://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/SearchFN.aspx?lang=eng>
- Jones, G. 2015. *The Historical Roots of Métis Communities North of Lake Superior, Métis Nation of Ontario*, p.20, 80.
- Kopra K, Stevenson M. 2007. *Benefits of Aboriginal land use studies*. Sustainable Forest Management Network, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta. SFM Network Research Note Series No. 26.
- Lake Nipigon Forest Management Inc. no date. *Lake Nipigon Forest 2011-2021 Forest Management Plan*. [Accessed: October 11, 2016].  
<http://www.efmp.lrc.gov.on.ca/eFMP/viewFmuPlan.do?fmu=815&fid=100100&type=CURRENT&pid=100100&sid=8806&pn=FP&ppyf=2011&ppyt=2021&ptyf=2011&ptyt=2016&phase=P1>.
- Leslie J. 2016. *Treaty 9*. [Accessed: October 12, 2016].  
<http://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/treaty-9/>.
- Little T. 2008. *White River Forest 2008-2018 Forest Management Plan*. [Accessed: October 11, 2016]  
<http://www.efmp.lrc.gov.on.ca/eFMP/viewFmuPlan.do?fmu=060&fid=472&type=CURRENT&pid=472&sid=2568&pn=FP&ppyf=2008&ppyt=2018&ptyf=2008&ptyt=2013&phase=P1>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Long Lake #58 First Nation. 2016. *Long Lake #58 First Nation*. [Accessed: October 13, 2016]. <http://www.longlake58fn.ca/>.
- McNab DT. 2016. *Circles of Time: Aboriginal Land Rights and Resistance in Ontario*. Ontario: Wilfrid Laurier University Press.
- Matawa First Nations Management. 2016. Treaty. [Accessed October 12, 2016]. <http://www.matawa.on.ca/66-2/>.
- Michipicoten First Nation. 2016. Who we are. [Accessed: October 7, 2016]. <http://www.michipicoten.com/who-we-are/>.
- MCFN (Missanabie Cree First Nation). 2016. Director of Information Services Department of Mushkegowuk Council on behalf of Missanabie Cree First Nation. Email to NextBridge on June 12, 2016.
- MCFN. no date. History. [Accessed: October 11, 2016]. <http://www.missanabiecreefn.com/history>.
- MNO (Métis Nation of Ontario). 2004. MNO/MNR Interim Harvesting Agreement – the Facts. [Accessed: October 10, 2017]. <http://metisportals.ca/MetisRights/wp/wp-admin/images/MNO-MNR%20Harvesting%20Agreement-2004.pdf>
- MNO. 2016. Council Contacts. [Accessed: October 10, 2016]. <http://www.metisnation.org/community-councils/council-contacts/>.
- MNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). 1987. White Lake Provincial Park Management Plan. [Accessed: October 7, 2016] [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr\\_bpp0015.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr_bpp0015.pdf).
- MNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). 1990. Environmental Guidelines for Access Roads and Water Crossings.
- MNR. 2006. McCoy Hunting Case Concerning Batchewana, Garden River and Michipicoten First Nations.
- MNR. 2010a. Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 211 pp.
- MNR. 2010b. Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales – Background and Rationale for Direction. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 575 pp.
- MNRF (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2014. Wawa District's Crown Land Use Atlas Harmonization Project Management Guidelines. [Accessed: October 11, 2016]. [https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/Policy/CLUAH\\_Management\\_Guidelines.pdf](https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/Policy/CLUAH_Management_Guidelines.pdf).
- MNRF. 2015. Industrial Operations Protocol. P00466 2015. Toronto ON: Queens Printer for Ontario. 45 p.p. [https://www.workplacesafetynorth.ca/sites/default/files/resources/MNRF-Industrial\\_Operations\\_Protocol-Fire-2016.pdf](https://www.workplacesafetynorth.ca/sites/default/files/resources/MNRF-Industrial_Operations_Protocol-Fire-2016.pdf)
- MNRF. 2016. Natural Heritage Information Centre. [Accessed: October 13, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/land-information-ontario>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- MOECC (Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change). 1978. Model Municipal Noise Control By-Law Noise Pollution Control Guideline (NPC) Construction Equipment, Publication NPC-115 (NPC-115). August 1978.
- MOECC. 2013. Environmental Noise Guideline Stationary and Transportation Sources – Approval and Planning, Publication NPC-300 (NPC-300). Dated August 2013. PIBS 9588e.
- Nelson JL, Zavaleta ES, Chapin III FS. 2008. Boreal fire effects on subsistence resources in Alaska and adjacent Canada. *Ecosystems* 11(1):156–171.
- NextBridge (NextBridge Infrastructure). 2014. East-West Tie Transmission Project: Amended Environmental Assessment Terms of Reference – Supporting Documentation. [Accessed: October 13, 2016]. <http://www.nextbridge.ca/files/EWT-ToR-Support-Doc-May21-2014-Amended.pdf>.
- Namewaminikan Hydro. 2011. Environmental Screening Report: Namewaminikan Waterpower Project.
- Ojibways of the Pic River First Nation. No date. History. [Accessed: October 13, 2016]. <http://www.picriver.com/index.pl?page=3>.
- Ontario Parks. 2001. *Kakabeka Falls Park Management Plan*. [Accessed: October 7, 2016]. [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr\\_bpp0146.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr_bpp0146.pdf).
- Ontario Parks. 2004. *Neys Park Management Plan*. [Accessed: October 7, 2016]. [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr\\_bpp0095.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr_bpp0095.pdf).
- Ontario Parks. 2007a. *Sleeping Giant Provincial Park Management Plan*. [Accessed: October 7, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/sleeping-giant-provincial-park-management-plan>.
- Ontario Parks. 2007b. White Lake Management Plan – Minor Amendment. [Accessed: October 7, 2016]. [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr\\_bpp0016.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr_bpp0016.pdf). Accessed: October 7, 2016.
- Parks Canada. 2016. Lake Superior National Marine Conservation Area Interim Management Plan. [Accessed: October 6, 2016]. <http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/amnc-nmca/on/super/plan/interim-provisoire.aspx>. Accessed: October 6, 2016.
- PlanLab Ltd. 2017. Biigtigong Nishnaabeg Use and Occupancy Features Within 300m of East-West Tie Preferred Route (20161019). Confidential Map produced by D. Carruthers for the Biigtigong Nishnaabeg.
- PMFN (Pic Moberg First Nation). 2017. PMFN All Values NextBridge. Email to NextBridge on April 5, 2017.
- PPFN (Pays Plat First Nation). 2016. CE Strategies on behalf of Pays Plat First Nation. Email to NextBridge on May 17, 2016.
- Rajnovich G. 1994. Reading rock art. Interpreting the Indian rock paintings of the Canadian Shield. Natural Heritage, Toronto ON.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- RSMIN (Red Sky Métis Independent Nation). 2016a. Who is Red Sky Métis Independent Nation. [Accessed: October 11, 2016] <http://rsmin.ca/about-us>.
- RSMIN. 2016b. Alison Gale's Report. [Accessed: November 2, 2016]. [http://rsmin.ca/CHW/index.php?title=Alison\\_Gale%27s\\_Report](http://rsmin.ca/CHW/index.php?title=Alison_Gale%27s_Report).
- RRIB (Red Rock Indian Band). 2016. Lands & Resources. [Accessed: October 11, 2016]. <http://rrib.ca/administration/lands-resources/>.
- RRIB. 2017. RRIB Total Values. Email to NextBridge on May 26, 2017.
- Schweitzer MA. 2014. Michipicoten First Nation Values Data. Prepared for Hamilton Archaeological Consulting.
- Steckley J, Cummins B. 2008. *Full Circle, Canada's First Nations*. Second Edition. Toronto: Pearson Prentice Hall.
- Stillwater Canada Inc. 2012. Marathon PGM-CU Project. Environmental Impact Statement – Main Report.
- Stuart IT. 2003. The Organization of the French Fur Trade, 1650-1760. Lake Superior to Rainy Lake, In Morrison J, editor. *Three Centuries of Fur Trade History*, pp.15-22. Thunder Bay Historical Museum Society, Thunder Bay ON
- Surtees RJ. 1986. Treaty Research Report: The Robinson Treaties (1850). [Accessed: October 10, 2016]. [https://www.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/DAM/DAM-INTER-HQ/STAGING/texte-text/trerob\\_1100100028975\\_eng.pdf](https://www.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/DAM/DAM-INTER-HQ/STAGING/texte-text/trerob_1100100028975_eng.pdf).
- Terrace Bay Pulp. no date. Kenogami Forest 2011-2021 Forest Management Plan. [Accessed: October 11, 2016]. <http://www.efmp.lrc.gov.on.ca/eFMP/viewFmuPlan.do?fmu=350&fid=58916&type=CURRENT&pid=58916&sid=11118&pn=FP&ppyf=2011&pyt=2021&ptyf=2011&ptyt=2016&phase=P1>.
- Thompson ID, Flannigan MD, Wotton BM, Suffling R. 1998. The effects of climate change on landscape diversity: an example in Ontario forests. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 49(2-3): 213-233.
- Usher, P.J. 2000. *Traditional Ecological Knowledge in Environmental Assessment and Management*. *Arctic*. 53(2): 183-193.
- Woodland Heritage Services Ltd. 1999. Black Sturgeon Forest Native Background Information Report.
- Wright JV. 1972. The Shield Archaic. *Publications in Archaeology*, No. 3. National Museum of Man. Ottawa ON
- Wright JV. 1999. A History of the Native People of Canada (Volume II), Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper 152, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Ottawa ON.
- Wright JV. 2004. A History of the Native People of Canada (Volume II- part 1), Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper 152, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Ottawa ON.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

## Section 18. Socio Economics

---

211.com. 2016. Pays Plat First Nation Economic Development. [Accessed 14 June 2016]  
<http://search.211north.ca/record/TBY0592>.

Algoma Power. 2016. [Accessed April 7, 2016]. <http://www.algomapower.com/about/index.aspx?l=0,1,5,24>.

AZA (Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek). 2016. Economic Development Program Summary. [Accessed 22 June 2016].<http://www.aza.ca/article/economic-development-125.asp>

AZA (Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation), Aroland First Nation, Bingwi Neyaashi Anishinaabek, Biiijitwaabik Zaaging Anishinaabek, Ginoogaming First Nation. no date. First Nations in Proximity to the Municipality of Greenstone: Background and Economic Development Information for Inclusion in the Community Profile. [Accessed 22 June 2016].  
<http://investingreenstone.ca/photos/custom/FN%20Profile%20September%202012.pdf>.

Bahram D, Garofalo S, Gradojevic N, Lento C, Peterson K, Small Business Consulting Services. 2012. Mining in Northwestern Ontario: Opportunities and Challenges. [Accessed 25 May 2016].  
<http://www.thunderbay.ca/Assets/CEDC/docs/Mining+in+Northwestern+Ontario+-+opens+a+new+window.pdf>.

Batchewana First Nation. 2016a. Businesses. [Accessed 27 June 2016]. <http://batchewana.ca/businesses/>.

Batchewana First Nation. 2016b. Natural Resources. [Accessed 27 June 2016].  
<http://batchewana.ca/departments/natural-resources>.

Batchewana First Nation. 2016c. Education and Learning, Health, Housing. [Accessed 27 June 2016].  
<http://batchewana.ca/departments/>.

BDO Canada LLP. 2015a. The Corporation of the Township of Red Rock Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2014. [Accessed 28 June 2016].  
<http://www.redrocktownship.com/upload/documents/2014-financial-statements.pdf>.

BDO Canada LLP. 2015b. The Corporation of the City of Thunder Bay Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Surplus for the year ended December 31, 2014. [Accessed 28 June 2016].  
<http://www.thunderbay.ca/Assets/City+Government/Departments/Dept+-+Finance/docs/2014+Statement+of+Operations+and+Accumulated+Surplus.pdf>.

BDO Canada LLP. 2015c. Michipicoten First Nation Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2014.

BNA. (Bingwi Neyaashi Anishinaabek [Sand Point First Nation]). 2016a. Sawmill PVAWP Project Description. [Accessed 22 June 2016].<http://papasay.ca/businesses/sawmill/>.

BNA. 2016b. Aggregates. [Accessed 22 June 2016]. <http://papasay.ca/businesses/aggregates/>.

BNA. 2016c. Pellet Plant. [Accessed 22 June 2016]. <http://papasay.ca/businesses/pellet-plant/>.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- BNA. no date. How to Develop a Model, Green Community from the Ground-Up. [Accessed 22 June 2016].  
<http://www.nokiiwin.com/upload/documents/bna-presentation-for-nokiiwin---november.pdf>.
- Brattle Group. 2010. Jobs and economic benefits of transmission and wind generation investments in the SPP region. March 2010. [Accessed 20 July 2016].  
[http://www.brattle.com/system/publications/pdfs/000/004/846/original/Job\\_and\\_Econ\\_Ben\\_of\\_Trans\\_and\\_Win\\_Gen\\_in\\_SPP\\_Pfeif\\_et\\_al\\_Mar\\_2010.pdf](http://www.brattle.com/system/publications/pdfs/000/004/846/original/Job_and_Econ_Ben_of_Trans_and_Win_Gen_in_SPP_Pfeif_et_al_Mar_2010.pdf).
- Buckle, Chief Joe. 2016a. Personal Communication with Chief Joe Buckle, Michipicoten Band Office, January 26, 2016.
- Buckle, Chief Joe. 2016b. Personal Communication between Chief Joe Buckle (Michipicoten Band Office) and N. Kone (Golder). January 26, 2016.
- Canadian Council for Aboriginal Business. 2011. Promise and Prosperity the Aboriginal Business Survey. [Accessed 29 August 2016].  
<https://www.ccab.com/uploads/File/Promise-and-Prosperity--The-Aboriginal-Business-Survey.pdf>.
- Canadian Council for Aboriginal Business. 2016. Membership Ontario Region. [Accessed 29 August 2016].  
[https://www.ccab.com/member-directory?name\\_keyword=&address\\_keyword=&country\\_iso=0&state\\_iso=ON&people\\_type\\_id=0&status\\_id=0&search\\_users=Search](https://www.ccab.com/member-directory?name_keyword=&address_keyword=&country_iso=0&state_iso=ON&people_type_id=0&status_id=0&search_users=Search) [Accessed 29 August 2016].
- CBC (Canadian Broadcasting Company). 2015. Thunder Bay sees boost in tourism with weak Canadian Dollar: Stronger U.S. economy paves way for more Americans to visit northern Ontario. Published 9 September 2015. [Accessed 29 August 2016].  
<http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/thunder-bay/thunder-bay-sees-boost-in-tourism-with-weak-canadian-dollar-1.3220545>.
- City of Thunder Bay, Fort William First Nation and Thunder Bay Community Economic Development Commission. 2013. Mining Readiness Strategy: An Integrated Regional Economic Development Plan Final Report. [Accessed: 30 May 2016].  
<http://www.thunderbay.ca/Assets/CEDC/docs/Mining+Readiness+Strategy+-+opens+a+new+window.pdf>.
- City of Thunder Bay. 2009. Utilities. [Accessed: April 7, 2016].  
[http://www.thunderbay.ca/CEDC/Reports\\_and\\_Publications/Community\\_Profile\\_Facts\\_and\\_Statistics/Utilities.htm](http://www.thunderbay.ca/CEDC/Reports_and_Publications/Community_Profile_Facts_and_Statistics/Utilities.htm).
- City of Thunder Bay. 2015. Forest Industries in Northwestern Ontario. [Accessed: 25 May 2016].  
<http://www.thunderbay.ca/Assets/CEDC/docs/Forest+Industries+in+Northwestern+Ontario+-+opens+a+new+window.pdf>.
- City of Thunder Bay. 2016a. Knowledge Based Economy. [Accessed: 1 June 2016].  
[http://www.thunderbay.ca/CEDC/Business\\_Sectors/Knowledge\\_Based.htm](http://www.thunderbay.ca/CEDC/Business_Sectors/Knowledge_Based.htm).
- City of Thunder Bay. 2016b. Accommodations. [Accessed: 16 July 2016].  
[http://www.thunderbay.ca/Visiting/Accommodations/full\\_service\\_hotels.htm](http://www.thunderbay.ca/Visiting/Accommodations/full_service_hotels.htm).



# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- City of Thunder Bay. 2016c. Bare Point Water Treatment Plant. [Accessed: 21 July 2016]  
[http://www.thunderbay.ca/Assets/\\_thunderbayassets/docs/water/Bare+Point+Brochure.pdf](http://www.thunderbay.ca/Assets/_thunderbayassets/docs/water/Bare+Point+Brochure.pdf).
- City of Thunder Bay. 2016d. Waste Water. [Accessed 21 July 2016].  
[http://www.thunderbay.ca/Living/Environment/Waste\\_Water.htm](http://www.thunderbay.ca/Living/Environment/Waste_Water.htm).
- CMHC (Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation). 2014. Rental Market Report. Thunder Bay CMA. [Accessed 24 May 2016]. [https://www.cmhc-schl.gc.ca/odpub/esub/65784/65784\\_2014\\_A01.pdf](https://www.cmhc-schl.gc.ca/odpub/esub/65784/65784_2014_A01.pdf).
- CMHC. 2015. Housing Market Outlook. Thunder Bay CMA. [Accessed August 2016].  
[https://www.cmhc-schl.gc.ca/odpub/esub/65720/65720\\_2015\\_B01.pdf](https://www.cmhc-schl.gc.ca/odpub/esub/65720/65720_2015_B01.pdf).
- Companylistings.ca. 2016. Garden River Constructors. [Accessed 27 June 2016].  
[http://www.companylisting.ca/Garden\\_River\\_Constructors/default.aspx](http://www.companylisting.ca/Garden_River_Constructors/default.aspx).
- Food Security Research Network and Lakehead University. 2013. The Workforce Multiplier Effect of Local Farms and Food Processors in Northwestern Ontario. [Accessed 1 June 2016].  
[http://foodsecurecanada.org/sites/default/files/workforcemultipliereffect\\_nwontario\\_feb13\\_0.pdf](http://foodsecurecanada.org/sites/default/files/workforcemultipliereffect_nwontario_feb13_0.pdf).
- FWFN (Fort William First Nation). 2014. Fort William First Nation Five Year Economic Development Plan, Current State Findings. [Accessed 15 June 2016]. <http://fwfn.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/03/FWFN-presentation.pdf>.
- Garden River First Nation. 2016a. Business Directory. [Accessed 27 June 2016].  
[http://www.gardenriver.org/business\\_directory.php](http://www.gardenriver.org/business_directory.php).
- Garden River First Nation. 2016b. Economic Resources and Community Development. [Accessed 26 June 2016].  
[http://www.gardenriver.org/economic\\_resources\\_and\\_community\\_development.php](http://www.gardenriver.org/economic_resources_and_community_development.php).
- Ginoogaming First Nation. 2016. Economic Development. [Accessed 5 July 2016]  
[http://www.ginoogamingfn.ca/?page\\_id=62](http://www.ginoogamingfn.ca/?page_id=62).
- Government of Canada. 1985. *Explosives Act*. R.S.C. 1985, c.E-17. Last Amendment on February 26, 2015. Available at <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/E-17/>. Accessed November 19, 2017.
- Government of Canada. 2015. Wage Report. Northwest Region (Ontario). [Accessed August 8 2016].  
[http://www.jobbank.gc.ca/LMI\\_report\\_area.do?lang=eng&area=8848&reportOption=wage](http://www.jobbank.gc.ca/LMI_report_area.do?lang=eng&area=8848&reportOption=wage)  
[Accessed August 8 2016].
- Government of Ontario. 1990. *Occupational Health and Safety Act*. R.S.O. 1990, Chapter O.1. Last Amendment: 2016, c. 37, Sched. 16. Consolidation period: from December 8, 2016 to November 17, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90o01>. Accessed November 2017.
- Government of Ontario. 2016. Ontario Forest Industry At A Glance. [Accessed 31 May 2016].  
<https://files.ontario.ca/mnr/Forest-Industry-at-a-Glance-Map.jpg>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Hatch Energy. 2008 Brookfield Power Wind - Coldwell Wind Energy Project Environmental Screening Report. <http://www.coldwellwind.com/MainReport.pdf>. Accessed 2014
- Hatch (Hatch Mott MacDonald). 2016. Nipigon River Bridge. <https://web.archive.org/web/20160415103321/http://www.hatchmott.com/projects/nipigon-river-bridge>. Accessed November 2016.
- HCA. 2009. Thunder Bay District Agricultural Economic Impact Study. [Accessed 1 June 2016] [http://tbfoodstrategy.ca/files/2914/4623/2121/Thunder\\_Bay\\_District\\_Agri\\_Impact\\_Report\\_FINAL\\_Oct\\_26\\_2009.pdf](http://tbfoodstrategy.ca/files/2914/4623/2121/Thunder_Bay_District_Agri_Impact_Report_FINAL_Oct_26_2009.pdf).
- Hydro One. 2016. Storm Centre. [Accessed April 7, 2016]. <http://www.hydroone.com/stormcenter3/>.
- IESO (Independent Electricity System Operator). 2016a. Greenwich Windfarm – District of Thunder Bay. [Accessed 31 May 2016]. <https://www.powerauthority.on.ca/wind-power/greenwich-windfarm-989-mw-district-thunder-bay>.
- IESO. 2016b. FIT Program. [Accessed 31 May 2016]. <http://fit.powerauthority.on.ca/fit-program>.
- IESO. 2016c. Large Renewable Procurement. [Accessed 31 May 2016]. <http://www.powerauthority.on.ca/large-renewable-procurement>.
- INAC. 2016. Métis. [Accessed: October 11, 2016] <http://www.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/eng/1100100014427/1346434788986/>.
- Industry Canada. 2016. Aboriginal Business Directory: Thunder Bay. [Accessed 29 August 2016]. <http://www.ic.gc.ca/app/ccc/sld/cmpny.do?tag=248&profileId=381&lang=eng>.
- Knafelc P. 2010. Transitioning Thunder Bay to a Knowledge-Based Economy. [Accessed June 1 2016]. [http://www.nswpb.ca/community\\_partnerships\\_2010\\_2011/knowledge\\_economy\\_report](http://www.nswpb.ca/community_partnerships_2010_2011/knowledge_economy_report).
- KPMG. 2015. Consolidated Financial Statements of The Corporation of the Municipality of Wawa, Year ended December 31, 2014. [Accessed 28 June 2016]. <http://www.wawa.cc/wp-content/uploads/2012/09/2014-Financial-Statements.pdf>.
- KPMG. 2016. Financial Statements of Algoma District Service Administration Board, Year ended December 31, 2015. Personal Communication with Lisa Krug (lkrug@adsab.on.ca) on July 5<sup>th</sup> 2016.
- Labovitz School of Business and Economics. 2010. The Economic Impact of Constructing Five Electric Power Lines in Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wisconsin. [Accessed 20 July 2016]. [http://www.capx2020.com/projects/pdf/capx\\_economic\\_impact\\_study\\_revised\\_11.24.2010.pdf](http://www.capx2020.com/projects/pdf/capx_economic_impact_study_revised_11.24.2010.pdf).
- Labovitz School of Business and Economics. 2013. University of Minnesota Duluth. Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Minnesota Power/Manitoba Hydro Great Northern Transmission Line Economic Impact on Northern Minnesota. [Accessed 20 July 2016] [http://www.greatnortherntransmissionline.com/files/3713/7882/6435/MN\\_Power\\_Manitoba\\_Hydro\\_FINAL\\_July\\_2013.pdf](http://www.greatnortherntransmissionline.com/files/3713/7882/6435/MN_Power_Manitoba_Hydro_FINAL_July_2013.pdf).

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

Long Lake #58 First Nation. 2016. Business Services. [Accessed 5 July 2016].  
<http://www.longlake58fn.ca/community/business-services.html>.

Marathon. 2016. Utilities. [Accessed 21 July 2016] <http://www.marathon.ca/utilities-report>.

Marathon Economic Development Corporation. 2016. Business Directory.  
[Accessed 26 May 2016]. <http://www.marathon.ca/business-directory>.

MCFN (Moose Cree First Nation). 2016. MCFN Joint Venture Partners. [Accessed 22 June 2016].  
<http://www.missanabiecreefn.com/#!Joint-Venture-Partners/c1wte/569e64330cf2dd2c16636f43>.

Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs. 2016. Ontario Aboriginal Business Directory.  
[Accessed 29 August 2016] <https://www.lrcsde.lrc.gov.on.ca/aboriginalbusinessdirectory/>.

Ministry of Infrastructure and Ministry of Development, Mines and Forestry. 2011. Places to Grow:  
Growth Plan for Northern Ontario. [Accessed 29 August 2016].  
[https://www.placestogrow.ca/index.php?option=com\\_content&task=view&id=53&Itemid=65](https://www.placestogrow.ca/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=53&Itemid=65).

MNO (Métis Nation of Ontario). 2014. MNO appoints Scott Patles-Richardson as CEO of Infinity Investments LP.  
[Accessed 27 June 2016].  
<http://www.metisnation.org/news-media/news/mno-appoints-scott-patles-richardson-as-chief-executive-officer-of-infinity-investments-lp/> [Accessed 27 June 2016].

MNO. 2016a. Business Directory. [Accessed 27 June 2016]. <http://www.metisnation.org/business-directory/>.

MNO. 2016b. MNO Economic Development. [Accessed 27 June 2016].  
<http://www.metisnation.org/programs/economic-development/>.

MNP LLP. 2015a. Pays Plat First Nation Consolidated Financial Statements, March 31, 2015.  
[Accessed 28 June 2016].  
[http://fnp-ppn.aandc-aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/DisplayBinaryData.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER\\_FF=191&FY=2014-2015&DOC=Audited%20consolidated%20financial%20statements&lang=eng](http://fnp-ppn.aandc-aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/DisplayBinaryData.aspx?BAND_NUMBER_FF=191&FY=2014-2015&DOC=Audited%20consolidated%20financial%20statements&lang=eng).

MNP LLP. 2015b. Red Rock Indian Band Consolidated Financial Statements March 31, 2015.  
[Accessed 28 June 2016].  
[http://fnp-ppn.aandc-aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/DisplayBinaryData.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER\\_FF=193&FY=2014-2015&DOC=Audited%20consolidated%20financial%20statements&lang=eng](http://fnp-ppn.aandc-aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/DisplayBinaryData.aspx?BAND_NUMBER_FF=193&FY=2014-2015&DOC=Audited%20consolidated%20financial%20statements&lang=eng).

MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2014. Wawa District's Crown Land Use Atlas harmonization  
Project Management Guidelines. [Accessed 27 June 2016]  
[https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/Policy/CLUAH\\_Management\\_Guidelines.pdf](https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/Policy/CLUAH_Management_Guidelines.pdf).

MNRF. 2016. Spatial data transfer to NextBridge. November 2016. Healthcare facility locations.

MOECC (Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change). 1978. Model Municipal Noise Control By-Law Noise  
Pollution Control Guideline (NPC) Construction Equipment, Publication NPC-115 (NPC-115).  
August 1978

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- MOECC (Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change). 2014a. Small landfill sites. [Accessed 6 April, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/data/small-landfill-sites>.
- MOECC. 2014b. Large landfill sites. [Accessed 6 April, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/data/large-landfill-sites>.
- MTCS (Ontario Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport). 2016. Regional Tourism Profiles. [Accessed 16 July 2016]. <http://www.mtc.gov.on.ca/en/research/rtp/rtp.shtml>.
- MTO (Ontario Ministry of Transportation). 2014. Ontario Road Safety Annual Report. 2013. [Accessed 7 July 2016]. <http://www.mto.gov.on.ca/english/publications/pdfs/ontario-road-safety-annual-report-2013.pdf>.
- MTO. 2016. Provincial Highways: Traffic Volumes. [Accessed 7 July 2016]. <http://www.raqs.mto.gov.on.ca/techpubs/TrafficVolumes.nsf/tvweb?OpenForm&Seq=8>.
- Municipality of Shuniah. 2015. Landfill and Recycling. [Accessed 21 July 2016] <http://www.shuniah.org/landfill---recycling.html>.
- National Fire Code of Canada. 2010. National Research Council Canada. Net News Ledger. 2014. Thunder Bay Knowledge-Based Economy Driven by TBRI. [Accessed 01 June 2016]. <http://www.netnewsledger.com/2014/09/14/thunder-bay-knowledge-based-economy-driven-by-tbri/>.
- NFMC (Nawiinginokiima Forest Management Corporation). 2016. About the NFMC. [Accessed 31 May 2016]. <http://nfmcforestry.ca/>.
- Nipigon. 2016. Business Directory. [Accessed 25 May 2016]. <http://www.nipigon.net/business/business-directory/>.
- Nipigon. no date. Public Works. [Accessed 21 July 2016]. <http://www.nipigon.net/town-hall/municipal-services/public-works/>.
- North Superior Workforce Planning Board and Employment Ontario. 2012. Economic and Labour Market Guidance Thunder Bay CMA. [Accessed 29 August 2016]. [http://www.nswpb.ca/application/files/9114/6426/9135/economic\\_and\\_labour\\_market\\_guidance\\_thunder\\_bay\\_cma.pdf](http://www.nswpb.ca/application/files/9114/6426/9135/economic_and_labour_market_guidance_thunder_bay_cma.pdf).
- Ojibways of Pic River First Nation. 2016a. AANDC Provides Funding for New Education Complex. [Accessed 16 June 2016]. <http://www.picriver.com/index.pl?page=102&top=34>.
- Ojibways of Pic River First Nation. 2016b. Housing Programs. [Accessed 16 June 2016] <http://www.picriver.com/index.pl?page=38&top=34>.
- Ontario Ministry of Energy. 2016. Large Renewable Procurement. [Accessed 31 May 2016]. <http://www.energy.gov.on.ca/en/renewable-energy-development-in-ontario-a-guide-for-municipalities/large-renewable-procurement/>.
- Ontario Ministry of Finance. 2016. Ontario Fact Sheet August 2016. [Accessed 30 August 2016]. <http://www.fin.gov.on.ca/en/economy/ecupdates/factsheet.html> [Accessed 30 August 2016].

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- OPG (Ontario Power Generation). 2016a. Thunder Bay Generating Station. [Accessed 31 May 2016].  
<http://www.opg.com/generating-power/thermal/stations/thunder-bay-station/Pages/thunder-bay-station.aspx>.
- OPG. 2016b. Atikokan Generating Station. [Accessed 31 May 2016].  
<http://www.opg.com/generating-power/thermal/stations/atikokan-station/pages/atikokan-station-biomass-conversion-project.aspx>.
- OPG. 2016c. Kakabeka Generating Station. [Accessed 31 May 2016].  
<http://www.opg.com/generating-power/hydro/northwest-ontario/Pages/kakabeka-station.aspx>.
- Ontario Rivers Alliance. 2016. Little Jackfish River Hydroelectric Project, OPG. [Accessed 31 May 2016].  
<http://www.ontarioriversalliance.ca/little-jackfish-river-hydroelectric-project-opg/>.
- Penko, Lexie. 2016. Personal Communication with Lexie Penko. May 27 2016. Information and Marketing Officer, Thunder Bay Community Economic Development Commission. (apenko@thunderbay.ca).
- Pic Mobert First Nation. 2016. Economic Development. [Accessed 14 June 2016].  
<http://picmobert.ca/departments/economic-development/>.
- Pic River Development Corporation. 2016. Pic River Development Corporation. [Accessed 16 June 2016].  
<http://prdc.picriver.com/> [Accessed 16 June 2016].
- Pic River Energy. 2016. Projects. [Accessed May 31, 2016]. <http://www.picriverenergy.com/projects.php>.
- Puumala MA, Campbell DA, Tims A, Debicki RL, Pettigrew TK, Brunelle MR. 2015. Report of Activities 2014, Resident Geologist Program, Thunder Bay South Regional Resident Geologist Report: Thunder Bay South District; Ontario Geological Survey, Open File Report 6303, 75p. [Accessed 30 May 2016]  
<http://www.geologyontario.mndmf.gov.on.ca/mndmfiles/pub/data/imaging/OFR6303//OFR6303.pdf>.
- Red Rock Indian Band. 2016a. Feature Projects. [Accessed 14 June 2016]. <http://www.rrib.ca/>.
- Red Rock Indian Band. 2016b. Economic Development: Projects. [Accessed 14 June 2016].  
<http://www.rrib.ca/~wwwrrib/economic-development/projects/>.
- Red Rock. 2016. Water and Sewer Services. [Accessed 21 July 2016].  
<http://www.redrocktownship.com/article/water-and-sewer-services-178.asp>.
- Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation. 2016. Major Employers and Local Industry. [Accessed 25 May 2016].  
<https://www.sault-canada.com/en/investlocateexpand/topemployers.asp>.
- Schreiber and Terrace Bay. 2016. Schreiber and Terrace Bay Business Directory. [Accessed 25 May 2016].  
<http://www.schreiberterracebay.ca/?pgid=2>.
- Statistics Canada. 2006a. 2006 Community Profiles. District of Algoma.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E>.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Statistics Canada. 2006b. 2006 Community Profiles. District of Thunder Bay.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2006c. 2006 Community Profiles. Province of Ontario.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2006d. 2006 Community Profiles. Suniah Township.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2006e. 2006 Community Profiles. Red Rock Township.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2006f. 2006 Community Profiles. Terrace Bay Township.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2006g. 2006 Community Profiles. Schreiber Township.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2006h. 2006 Community Profiles. Dorion Township.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2006i. 2006 Community Profiles. Wawa Municipality.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2006j. 2006 Community Profiles. City of Thunder Bay.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2006k. 2006 Community Profiles. White River Township.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2006l. 2006 Community Profiles. Lake Helen 53A First Nation.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2006m. 2006 Community Profiles. For William 52 First Nation.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011a. National Household Survey. District of Algoma.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/nhs-enm/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011b. National Household Survey. District of Thunder Bay.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/nhs-enm/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011c. National Household Survey. Province of Ontario.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/nhs-enm/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011d. National Household Survey. Suniah Township.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/nhs-enm/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Statistics Canada. 2011e. National Household Survey. Red Rock Township.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/nhs-enm/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011f. National Household Survey. Terrace Bay Township.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/nhs-enm/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011g. National Household Survey. Schreiber Township.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/nhs-enm/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011h. National Household Survey. Dorion Township.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/nhs-enm/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011i. National Household Survey. Wawa Township.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/nhs-enm/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011j. National Household Survey. City of Thunder Bay.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/nhs-enm/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011k. National Household Survey. White River Township.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/nhs-enm/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011l. National Household Survey. Lake Helen 53A First Nation.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/nhs-enm/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011m. National Household Survey. For William 52 First Nation.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/nhs-enm/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011n. Census Profile. Township of Nipigon.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011o. Census Profile. Marathon Town.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011p. Census Profile. Gros Cap 49.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011q. Census Profile. Pays Plat 51 First Nation.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011r. Census Profile. Pic Mobert North First Nation.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011s. Census Profile. Pic Mobert South First Nation.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.
- Statistics Canada. 2011t. Census Profile. Pic River 50 First Nation.  
<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Statistics Canada. 2011u. Census of Agriculture. Farms classified by total farm area. [Accessed 02 November 2016] <http://www5.statcan.gc.ca/cansim/a01?lang=eng/>.
- Superior North EMS. 2016a. Thunder Bay Stations. [Accessed 11 April 2016] [http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations\\_By\\_Community/Thunder\\_Bay\\_Stations.htm](http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations_By_Community/Thunder_Bay_Stations.htm).
- Superior North EMS. 2016b. Marathon Station. [Accessed 10 April 2016]. [http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations\\_By\\_Community/Marathon\\_Station.htm](http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations_By_Community/Marathon_Station.htm).
- Superior North EMS. 2016c. Shuniah Station. [Accessed 11 April 2016] [http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations\\_By\\_Community/Shuniah\\_Station.htm](http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations_By_Community/Shuniah_Station.htm).
- Superior North EMS. 2016d. Red Rock Station. [Accessed 08 April 2016]. [http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations\\_By\\_Community/Red\\_Rock\\_Station.htm](http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations_By_Community/Red_Rock_Station.htm).
- Superior North EMS. 2016e. Schreiber Station. [Accessed 11 April 2016]. [http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations\\_By\\_Community/Schreiber\\_Station.htm](http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations_By_Community/Schreiber_Station.htm).
- Superior North EMS. 2016f. Terrace Bay Station. [Accessed 10 April 2016]. [http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations\\_By\\_Community/Terrace\\_Bay\\_Station.htm](http://www.superiornorthems.com/Stations_By_Community/Terrace_Bay_Station.htm).
- Terrace Bay. 2010. Utilities. [Accessed 21 July 2016] <http://www.terracebay.ca/?pgid=98>.
- The Corporation of the Municipality of Wawa. 2016. Directory of Businesses / Organisations. [Accessed 26 May 2016] <http://edcwawa.ca/wp-content/uploads/2015/02/2016-Business-Directory.pdf>.
- Thunder Bay International Airport. 2016. Homepage. [Accessed 07 July 2016]. <http://www.tbairport.on.ca/index.php>.
- Thunder Bay Business Directory. 2015. Thunder Bay Business Directory. [Accessed 07 July 2016]. <http://www.tbaybusiness.com/search.php?mode=search&query=bus+service&submit=Search&type=all&st=0&keyType=any&results=100>.
- Thunder Bay CEDC (Community Economic Development Commission). 2012a. Thunder Bay CEDC Major Employers List. [Accessed 29 August 2016]. <http://www.thunderbay.ca/Assets/CEDC/docs/Major+Employers+-+May+2012+-+Opens+a+new+window.pdf>.
- Thunder Bay CEDC (Community Economic Development Commission). 2012b. Thunder Bay Major Employers. [Accessed 10 April 2016]. [http://www.thunderbay.ca/CEDC/Major\\_Employers.htm](http://www.thunderbay.ca/CEDC/Major_Employers.htm).
- Thunder Bay CEDC (Community Economic Development Commission). no date. Strategic Action Plan 2014 – 2017. [Accessed 1 June 2016] [http://www.thunderbay.ca/Assets/CEDC/docs/2014-2017+CEDC+Strategic+Action+Plan+\(Long+Version\)+-+opens+a+new+window.pdf](http://www.thunderbay.ca/Assets/CEDC/docs/2014-2017+CEDC+Strategic+Action+Plan+(Long+Version)+-+opens+a+new+window.pdf).
- Thunder Bay Police Service. 2015. Annual Report, 2014. [Accessed 11 April 2016]. <http://www.thunderbaypolice.ca/sites/default/files/pdfs/2014AnnualReportAugust%2029.pdf>.



## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Thunder Bay Port Authority. 2016a. Historical Cargo Statistics. [Accessed 07 July 2016]  
<http://www.portofthunderbay.com/article/historical-cargo-statistics-281.asp>.
- Thunder Bay Port Authority. 2016b. Homepage. [Accessed 07 July 2016]. <http://www.portofthunderbay.com/>
- Thunder Bay Port Authority. 2016c. Facilities. [Accessed 07 July 2016].  
<http://www.portofthunderbay.com/article/port-of-thunder-bay-facilities-265.asp>.
- Town of Marathon. 2016. Airport. [Accessed 07 July 2016]. <http://www.marathon.ca/article/airport-226.asp> .
- Town of Marathon. no date. Community Profile. [Accessed 26 May 2016].  
<http://www.marathon.ca/upload/documents/marathon-community-profile.pdf>.
- Town of Terrace Bay. 2010. Transportation. [Accessed 07 July 2016]. <http://www.terracebay.ca/?pgid=95>.
- Town of Wawa. 2016. Airport. [Accessed 07 July 2016]. <http://www.wawa.cc/living-in-wawa/municipal-airport/>.
- Township of Dorion. 2016. Business Directory. [Accessed 25 May 2016].  
[http://www.doriontownship.ca/index.php?pr=Business\\_Directory](http://www.doriontownship.ca/index.php?pr=Business_Directory).
- Township of Dorion. no date. Community Profile. [Accessed 21 July 2016]  
<http://www.doriontownship.ca/media/Dorion%20Community%20Profile.pdf>.
- Township of Michipicoten. 2011. Bylaw No. 2011-07. [Accessed 07 April 2016].  
<https://wawa.civicweb.net/document/61>.
- Township of Nipigon. 2016. Accommodations. [Accessed 16 July 2016].  
<http://www.nipigon.net/business/business-directory/accommodations>.
- Township of Nipigon. no date. Nipigon Marina. [Accessed 08 July 2016]  
<http://www.nipigon.net/visitors/attractions/nipigon-marina/>.
- Township of Red Rock. 2016. Business Directory. [Accessed 25 May 2016].  
<http://www.redrocktownship.com/article/business-directory-116.asp>.
- Township of Terrace Bay. 2016. Rosspoint, Terrace Bay, Schreiber. [Accessed 16 July 2016]  
<http://www.terracebayschreiber.ca/default.asp?pgid=31>.
- Township of White River. 2016. Municipal Services. [Accessed 07 April 2016].  
<http://www.whiteriver.ca/article/municipal-services-5.asp>.
- White River. 2016a. Business Directory. [Accessed 26 May 2016].  
<http://www.whiteriver.ca/article/business-directory-121.asp>.
- White River. 2016b. Water Rates and Sewage. [Accessed 21 July 2016]  
<http://www.whiteriver.ca/article/water-rates--sewage-175.asp>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

Working Group on Aboriginal Participation in the Economy. 2001. Report of the Working Group on Aboriginal Participation in the Economy to Federal-Provincial/ Territorial Ministers Responsible for Aboriginal Affairs and National Aboriginal Leaders (May 11, 2001). [Accessed 29 August 2016].  
<http://www.turtleisland.org/business/economy.pdf>.

Yellow Pages. 2016a. Marathon Ontario. [Accessed 26 May 2016].  
<http://www.yellowpages.ca/locations/Ontario/Marathon>.

Yellow Pages. 2016b. Wawa Accommodations. [Accessed 16 July 2016]  
<http://www.yellowpages.ca/search/si/1/Motels/Wawa+ON>

Yellow Pages. 2016c. Marathon Accommodations. [Accessed 16 July 2016].  
<http://www.yellowpages.ca/search/si/1/Motels/Marathon+ON>.

Yellow Pages. 2016d. White River Accommodations. [Accessed 16 July 2016].  
<http://www.yellowpages.ca/search/si/1/Motels/White+River+ON>.

## Section 19. Non-traditional Land and Resource Use

---

211.ca. 2016. Pays Plat First Nation Economic Development. [Accessed 24 September 2016].  
<http://search.211north.ca/record/TBY0592>.

Andrews, Bree. 2012. Year Ten Annual Report for the Black River Forest: 2011-2012. Prepared by First Resource Management Group Inc., on behalf of Pic River Development Corp.

Arbex Forest Resource Consultants Ltd. 2011. Kenogami Independent Forest Audit 2005-2010.

ArborVitae Environmental Services Ltd. 2011. Algoma Forest Independent Forest Audit, April 1, 2006 – March 31, 2011, Final Report.

Boat Ed. 2016. Canada Boating Laws and Regulations. [Accessed 04 November 2016].  
[https://www.boat-ed.com/canada/boating\\_law.html](https://www.boat-ed.com/canada/boating_law.html).

Brown, Phil. 2013. 2012-2013 Pic River Ojibway Forest Annual Report. Prepared by RW Forestry Inc., for Nawiinginokiima Forest Management Corporation.

Byman, Will. 2016. Year 2015 Annual Report for the Algoma Forest. Clergue Forest Management Inc.

Cabizen.com. 2016. Tamawaw Cottages. [Accessed 25 October 2016].  
<http://on.cabizen.com/company/tamawa-cottages-7058562627.html>.

Cameron, Jeffrey. 2012. Forest Management Plan for the Pic River Forest Management Unit: 2013-2023. Prepared by Green Forest Management Inc. for the MNRF – Wawa District, Northeastern Region.

Camp Anjigami. 2016. Welcome. [Accessed 25 October 2016]. <http://www.campanjigami.com/>.

CanACRE/Teranet. 2016a. Landowner Parcel data. Toronto, ON.

CanACRE/Teranet. 2016b. Updated Crown Land layer to include MNDFM Unpatented Claims. Toronto, ON.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Canadian Energy Pipeline Association. 2016. Natural Gas Pipelines. [Accessed 02 November 2016].  
<http://memberprojects.aboutpipelines.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/CEPA-members-gas-Jul19-2016.pdf>.
- CBC (Canadian Broadcasting Company). 2012. Snowmobile association kicked out of Ontario club. [Accessed 25 September 2016].  
<http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/thunder-bay/snowmobile-association-kicked-out-of-ontario-club-1.1237698>.
- CEA Agency. 2014. From Stillwater Canada Inc. to the Joint Review Panel re: September 2014 Update on Project From Stillwater Canada Inc. to the Joint Review Panel re: September 2014 Update on Project. [Accessed November 2016].
- City of Thunder Bay. 2016. Exploring and Adventure. [Accessed 28 September 2016].  
[http://www.thunderbay.ca/Visiting/Exploring\\_and\\_Adventure.htm](http://www.thunderbay.ca/Visiting/Exploring_and_Adventure.htm).
- DFO. 2016. Measures to Avoid Causing Harm to Fish and Fish Habitat Including Aquatic Species at Risk. Available at: <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/measures-mesures/measures-mesures-eng.html>. Accessed: August 2016
- Dillon (Dillon Consulting Ltd.). 2015. Natural Environment Existing Conditions Technical Report (Draft). Prepared for NextBridge Infrastructure LP, Toronto, ON. Prepared by Dillon Consulting Ltd., Toronto, ON.
- Dillon. 2016. East West Tie Natural Environment Existing Conditions Report. Prepared by: Dillon Consulting for NextBridge Infrastructure. 2016.
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 1999. *Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999*. S.C. 1999, c. 33, Assented to 1999-09-14. Available at: <http://ec.gc.ca/lcpe-cepa/default.asp?lang=En&n=CC0DE5E2-1&toc=hide>
- Engineering Northwest Ltd. 2016. Nipigon River Bridge Construction. <http://www.enl-tbay.com/NipigonBridge/plans-drawings.html>. Accessed November 2016.
- Fort William First Nation. no date. Businesses. [Accessed 28 September 2016]<https://fwfn.com/community/businesses/>.
- GetMyHotel. 2016. Gurney By The Sea. [Accessed 25 October 2016]  
[http://hotels-kanada-en.getmyhotel.com/nipigon/gurney\\_by\\_the\\_sea\\_2455268en.html](http://hotels-kanada-en.getmyhotel.com/nipigon/gurney_by_the_sea_2455268en.html).
- GoodFellow, Dale. 2017. Year Eight Annual Report for the White River Forest: 2015-2016. White River Forest Products.
- Government of Canada. 1985. *Indian Act R.S.C. 1985 c I-5*. Current to 11 May 2-17. Ottawa ON. Minister of Justice. <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/I-5/index.html>
- Government of Canada. 2001. *Canada Shipping Act, 2001 c. 26*. Last Updated 19 October 2016. Ottawa ON Minister of Justice: <https://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/acts-regulations/acts-2001c26.htm>

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Government of Canada. 2002. *Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act S.C. 2002, c. 18*. Current to 09 November 2016. Ottawa ON. Minister of Justice: <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/c-7.3/index.html>
- Government of Canada. 2003. *Canada National Parks Act S.C 2000, c.32*. Current to 9 November 2016. Ottawa ON. Minister of Justice: <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/n-14.01/>
- Government of Canada. 2006. *Competency of Operators of Pleasure Craft Regulations (SOR/99-53)*. Current to 09 November 2016. Ottawa ON Minister of Justice: <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/sor-99-53/>
- Government of Canada, 2015. *Lake Superior National Marine Conservation Area Act (S.C. 2015, c. 38)*. Assented July 23 2015. Ottawa ON. Minister of Justice: Available at: [http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/AnnualStatutes/2015\\_38/](http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/AnnualStatutes/2015_38/)
- Government of Ontario. 1985. *Cavern Lake Provincial Park Management Plan*. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/cavern-lake-provincial-park-management-plan>. Accessed November 2017.
- Government of Ontario. 1990a. *Environmental Protection Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.19*. Current to December 31, 2017 Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90e19>
- Government of Ontario. 1990b. *Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.13*. Current to 30 October 2016. Toronto ON. Minister of Justice: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90p13>
- Government of Ontario. 1990c. *Condominium Act, 1990. R.S.O. 1990, c. C.26*. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90c26>
- Government of Ontario. 1990. *Pesticides Act. R.S.O. 1990, c. P.11*. Current to November 14, 2017. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90p11>
- Government of Ontario. 1994. *Crown Forest Sustainability Act, S.O. 1994, c. 25*. Last updated 2017. <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/94c25#BK9>
- Government of Ontario. 1995a. *D-1 Land Use and Compatibility*. Last updated July 1995. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/d-1-land-use-and-compatibility>
- Government of Ontario. 1995b. *D-6 Compatibility between Industrial Facilities*. Last updated July 1995. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/d-6-compatibility-between-industrial-facilities>
- Government of Ontario. 1999. *Ontario's Living Legacy Land Use Strategy*. 51 p.p. <http://www.ontla.on.ca/library/repository/mon/2000/10281337.pdf>
- Government of Ontario. 2001. *O.Reg 210/01: Oil and Gas Pipeline Systems*. Current to 27 June 2001. Toronto ON. Minister of Justice: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/010210>
- Government of Ontario. 2002. *Ontario Living Legacy: Nipigon River Conservation Reserve C2382 Fact Sheet*. Published August 2002. Available from: <http://www.ontla.on.ca/library/repository/mon/4000/10307025.pdf> [Accessed 5 December 2017].

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Government of Ontario. 2002b. *Oil, Gas and Salt Resources Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.12*. Current to 25 October 2010. Toronto ON. Minister of Justice: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90p12>
- Government of Ontario. 2002c. *Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act, 1997, S.O. 1997, c. 41*. Current to 31 December 2015. Toronto ON. Minister of Justice: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/97f41>
- Government of Ontario. 2003. *Environmental Assessment Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18*. Current to 25 October 2010. Toronto ON. Minister of Justice: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90e18?search=environmental+assessment+act>
- Government of Ontario. 2004a. *Electricity Act, 1998, S.O. 1998, c. 15, Sched. A*. Current to 01 July 2016. Toronto ON. Minister of Justice: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/98e15?search=electricity+act>
- Government of Ontario. 2004b. *Electricity Restructuring Act, 2004, S.O. 2004, c. 23 – Bill 100*. <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/S04023>
- Government of Ontario. 2004c. *Off-Road Vehicles Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. O.4*. Current to 01 September 2016. Toronto, ON Minister of Justice: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90o04>
- Government of Ontario. 2004d. *Highway Traffic Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. H.8*. Current to 2 October 2016. Toronto, ON. Minister of Justice: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90h08>
- Government of Ontario. 2006a. *Provincial Parks and Conservation Reserves Act, 2006, S.O. 2006, c.* Current to 30 June 2012. Toronto ON. Minister of Justice: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/06p12>
- Government of Ontario. 2006b. Ontario Provincial Standard Specification (OPSS) 518: Construction Specification for Control of Water from Dewatering Operations. November 2006. (Reissued November 2010) Available at: [http://www.raqsb.mto.gov.on.ca/techpubs/opsa.nsf/0/79b21d3a9a6d4f1685257fae00684f63/\\$FILE/OPS%20518%20Nov06%20\(Nov10\).pdf](http://www.raqsb.mto.gov.on.ca/techpubs/opsa.nsf/0/79b21d3a9a6d4f1685257fae00684f63/$FILE/OPS%20518%20Nov06%20(Nov10).pdf)
- Government of Ontario. 2014a. Provincial Policy Statement. [Accessed 28 September 2016]. <http://www.mah.gov.on.ca/AssetFactory.aspx?did=10463>.
- Government of Ontario. 2014b. Estimated Provincial Black Bear Hunting Activity and Harvest (2003-2013). [Accessed September 22, 2016]. <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/4201/estimated-black-bear-hunting-activity-harvest.pdf>.
- Government of Ontario. 2016a. Drive an ATV. [Accessed November 4, 2016]. <http://www.mto.gov.on.ca/english/driver/drive-ATV.shtml>.
- Government of Ontario. 2016b. Aggregate Resources. [Accessed September 1, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/aggregate-resources>.
- Government of Ontario. 2017a. Canada Transportation Act, 1996. [Accessed December 2017]. <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/C-10.4/page-15.html#docCont>

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Government of Ontario. 2017b. Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act, 1997. [Accessed December 2017].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/980665>
- Government of Ontario. 2017c. Mining Act. R.S.O. 1990, c. M.14. [Accessed June 27, 2017].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90m14>.
- Gravel River Motel and Restaurant. no date. About Me, Services and Prices. [Accessed 25 October 2016].  
[http://www.hardcorefishing.org/Home\\_aboutme1.shtml](http://www.hardcorefishing.org/Home_aboutme1.shtml).
- Hall, Judy. 2016. 2016. Year Five Annual Report (2015-2016) for the Lake Nipigon Forest. Prepared by GreenForest management Inc. for the MNRF
- Halloran, Joe, Anderson, Hayley and Tassie, Danielle. 2013. Clean Equipment Protocol for Industry. Peterborough Stewardship Council and Ontario Invasive Plant Council. Peterborough, ON.
- Hatch (Hatch Mott MacDonald). 2016. Nipigon River Bridge.  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20160415103321/http://www.hatchmott.com/projects/nipigon-river-bridge>. Accessed November 2016.
- Hoffman, Deanna. 2010. Forest Management Plan for the Kenogami Forest for the Ten-year Period from April 1, 2011 to March 31, 2021. GreenForest Management Inc. on behalf of Terrace Bay Pulp Inc.
- Hoffman, Deanna. 2016. Year 5 Annual Report for the Kenogami Forest. Ne-Daa-Kii-Me-Naan Inc.
- Howard, Craig. 2014. Final Report of the Independent Audit of Forest Management on the White River Forest: 2008-2014.
- Hydro One (Hydro One Networks Inc.). 2016. Hydro One Storm Centre. [Accessed September 26, 2016].  
[https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=1&cad=rja&uact=8&ved=0ahUKEwir4fzZqZfQAhVO5mMKHXMMdKoQFggBMAA&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.hydroone.com%2Fstormcenter3%2F&usg=AFQjCNFvUUGQCxTTkt\\_nDv8WRIT0POqfg&sig2=h3XyTJDsif-Pci16raAFA&bvm=bv.137904068,d.cGc](https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=1&cad=rja&uact=8&ved=0ahUKEwir4fzZqZfQAhVO5mMKHXMMdKoQFggBMAA&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.hydroone.com%2Fstormcenter3%2F&usg=AFQjCNFvUUGQCxTTkt_nDv8WRIT0POqfg&sig2=h3XyTJDsif-Pci16raAFA&bvm=bv.137904068,d.cGc). IESO. 2016a. About the IESO. [Accessed 04 November 2016].  
<http://ieso.ca/Pages/About-the-IESO/default.aspx>.
- IESO (Independent Electricity System Operator). 2016a. Regulatory Accountability. Available at:  
<http://www.ieso.ca/corporate-ieso/regulatory-accountability/usage-fees>. Accessed June 17, 2017.
- IESO. 2016b. Ontario's Electricity Distribution System: Local Distribution Company Service Areas. [Accessed November 2, 2016]. [http://www.ieso.ca/Documents/local\\_distribution/Ontario\\_LDC\\_Map.pdf](http://www.ieso.ca/Documents/local_distribution/Ontario_LDC_Map.pdf).
- Kerr SJ. 2012. The Management of Bait in Ontario: A Review. Fisheries Policy Section, Biodiversity Branch. MNR. Peterborough, Ontario.
- LRCA (Lakehead Region Conservation Authority). no date a. Conservation Areas. Available at:  
<http://www.lakeheadca.com/conservation/conservation-areas>. Accessed June 1, 2017.
- LRCA. no date b. Forest Management Properties. [Accessed November 11, 2016].  
<http://www.lakeheadca.com/conservation/forest-management-properties>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- MacIassac, Dave. 2012. 2007-2017 Lakehead Forest Management Plan, Phase II: Planned Operations 2012-2017. Greenmantle Forest Inc.
- MacIassac, Dave. 2016a. 2015-2016 Lakehead Forest Annual Report. Greenmantle Forest Inc.
- MacIassac, Dave. 2016b. Contingency Plan for the Lakehead Forest for the Period April 1, 2017 to March 31<sup>st</sup>, 2020. Greenmantle Forest Inc.
- Marathon Cross Country Ski and Snowshoe Club. N.d. Trails. [Accessed December 2017].  
<http://www.marathonskiclub.ca/>.
- McDonald, Neil. 2016. Contingency Plan for the Big Pic Forest: 2017-2019. Nawiinginokiima Forest Management Corporation.
- McDonald, Neil. 2017a. Year Nine Annual Report for the Big Pic Forest: 2015-2016. Nawiinginokiima Forest Management Corporation.
- McDonald, Neil. 2017b. Year Nine Annual Report for the Pic River Forest; April 1, 2015 to March 31, 2016. Nawiinginokiima Forest Management Corporation
- Michipicoten First Nation. 2018. Economic Development. Available at <http://www.michipicoten.com/economic-development/>. Accessed January 2018.
- Millic C. 2008. Blueberries bountiful despite late season. The Sault Star. Friday, August 15, 2008. [Accessed 02 November 2016].  
<http://www.saultstar.com/2008/08/15/blueberries-bountiful-despite-late-season>.
- Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs. 2016. Project Summary: Agricultural Resource Inventory (ARI) 1983.
- MMAH (Ontario Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing). 2011. Growth Plan for Northern Ontario, 2011. [Accessed 28 September 2016].  
[https://www.placestogrow.ca/index.php?option=com\\_content&task=view&id=368&Itemid=65](https://www.placestogrow.ca/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=368&Itemid=65).
- MNDM. 2017. CLAIMaps. Available at <https://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/en/mines-and-minerals/applications/claimaps>. Accessed November 9, 2017.
- MNR. (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). 1985a. Craigs Pit Provincial Nature reserve. Available at [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr\\_bpp0013.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr_bpp0013.pdf). Accessed November 2017.
- MNR 1985b. Ouimet Canyon Provincial Park Management Plan. [Accessed November 2017].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/page/ouimet-canyon-provincial-park-management-plan>.
- MNR. 1985c. Prairie River Provincial Nature Reserve Interim Management Statement. Available at [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr\\_bpp0170.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr_bpp0170.pdf). Accessed November 2017.

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- MNR. 1986. Michicoten Provincial park Interim Mangement Statement. Available at [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr\\_bpp0339.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr_bpp0339.pdf). Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 1991a. Kama Hill Provincial Nature Reserve. Available at [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr\\_bpp0164.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr_bpp0164.pdf). Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 1991b. Red Sucker Point Provincial Park Management Statement. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/red-sucker-point-provincial-park-management-statement>. Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 1995. Lake Superior Provincial Park Management Plan. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/lake-superior-provincial-park-management-plan>. Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 2000. Delegation of Authority: MTO (200) A.R. 1.00.08. March 26, 2000. <http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/aggregates/266803.pdf>
- MNR. 2001. Kama Cliffs Conservation Reserve Statement of Conservation Interest. Available at [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr00\\_bcr0120.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr00_bcr0120.pdf). Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 2002. Lake Superior North Shore Conservation Reserve Management Statement. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/lake-superior-north-shore-conservation-reserve-management-statement>. Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 2003a. Black Sturgeon River Provincial Park Management Plan. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/black-sturgeon-river-provincial-park-management-plan>. Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 2003b. Gravel River Conservation Reserve Management Statement. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/gravel-river-conservation-reserve-management-statement>. Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 2004a. Kwinkwaga Ground Moraine Uplands Conservation Reserve. Available at [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr00\\_bcr0024.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr00_bcr0024.pdf). Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 2004b. Neys Provincial Park Management Plan. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/neys-provincial-park-management-plan>. Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 2004c. Rainbow Falls Provincial Park Management Plan. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/rainbow-falls-provincial-park-management-plan>. Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 2004d. Magpie River Terraces Conservation Reserve Statement of Conservation Interest. Available at [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr00\\_bcr0030.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr00_bcr0030.pdf). Accessed November 2017



## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- MNR. 2004e. South Michipicoten River – Superior Shoreline Conservation Reserve Management Statement. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/south-michipicoten-river-superior-shoreline-conservation-reserve-management-statement>. Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 2005. Statement of Conservation Interest: Widgeon Lake Moraine Conservation Reserve. Available at [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr00\\_bcr0023.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr00_bcr0023.pdf). Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 2006a. Pukaskwa River Interim Management Statement. Available at [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr\\_bpp0018.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr_bpp0018.pdf). Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 2006b. Nimoosh Provincial Park Management Statement. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/nimoosh-provincial-park-management-statement>. Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 2006c. Pokei Lake/White River Wetlands Provincial Park Management Statement. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/pokei-lake-white-river-wetlands-provincial-park-management-statement>. Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 2007. White Lake Provincial Park Management Plan: Amendment. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/white-lake-provincial-park-management-plan-amendment>. Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 2009a. Ruby Lake Provincial Park Management Plan. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/ruby-lake-provincial-park-management-plan>. Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 2009b. *Forest Management Planning Manual for Ontario's Crown Forests*. November 2009. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 447 p.p.
- MNR. 2010a. Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 211 pp.
- MNR. 2010b. Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales – Background and Rationale for Direction. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 575 pp.
- MNR. 2011. Guide for Crown Land Use Planning. [Accessed June 2, 2017]. <https://www.ontario.ca/document/crown-land-use-planning>.
- MNR. 2013a. Gravel River Provincial Park Management Statement. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/gravel-river-provincial-park-management-statement>. Accessed November 2017.
- MNR. 2013b. Bait Harvest Area. [Accessed September 28, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/data/bait-harvest-area>.
- MNR. 2013c. General Habitat Description for the Forest dwelling Woodland Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*). Available at: [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-at-risk/mnr\\_sar\\_ghd\\_car\\_en.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-at-risk/mnr_sar_ghd_car_en.pdf). Accessed June 2016.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- MNRF (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2014a. Types of Conservation Land. [Accessed September 22, 2016].  
[http://www.mnr.gov.on.ca/en/Business/CLTIP/2ColumnSubPage/STEL02\\_167425.html](http://www.mnr.gov.on.ca/en/Business/CLTIP/2ColumnSubPage/STEL02_167425.html).
- MNRF. 2014b. Enhanced Statement of Conservation Interest for the Kwinkwaga Ground Moraine Uplands Conservation Reserve. [Accessed September 25, 2016].  
[http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr00\\_bcr0024.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr00_bcr0024.pdf).
- MNRF. 2014c. Moose Resource Report: Wildlife Management Unit 21B. [Accessed September 21, 2016].  
<http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/Moose-Resource-Report-WMU-21B-Final-2014.pdf>.
- MNRF. 2014d. Moose Resource Report WMU 32. [Accessed September 21, 2016].  
<http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/moose-resource-report-wmu-32-final-2014.pdf>
- MNRF. 2014e. Moose Resource Report WMU 14. [Accessed September 21, 2016].  
<http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/moose-resource-report-wmu-14-final-2014.pdf>.
- MNRF. 2014f. Moose Resource Report: WMU 35. [Accessed September 21, 2016].  
<http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/moose-resource-report-wmu-35-final-2014.pdf>.
- MNRF. 2014g. Moose Resource Report WMU 34. [Accessed September 21, 2016].  
<http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/Moose-Resource-Report-WMU-34-Final-2014.pdf>.
- MNRF. 2014h. Moose Resource Report WMU 21A. [Accessed September 21, 2016].  
[http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/Moose-Resource-Report-WMU-21A\\_2014.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/Moose-Resource-Report-WMU-21A_2014.pdf).
- MNRF. 2014i. Moose Resource Report WMU 13. [Accessed September 21, 2016].  
<http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/moose-resource-report-wmu-13-final-2014.pdf>.
- MNRF. 2014j. Moose Resource Report WMU 33. [Accessed September 21, 2016].  
<http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/Moose-Resource-Report-WMU-33-Final-2014.pdf>.
- MNRF. 2014k. Moose Resource Report WMU 22. [Accessed September 21, 2016].  
<http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/Moose-Resource-Report-WMU-22-Final-2014.pdf>.
- MNRF. 2014l. Moose Resource Report WMU 19. [Accessed September 21, 2016].  
[http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/Moose-Resource-Report-WMU-19\\_2014.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/Moose-Resource-Report-WMU-19_2014.pdf).

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- MNRF. 2014m. Moose Resources Report. [Accessed September 21, 2016].  
[http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/Moose-Resource-Report-WMU-16C\\_2014.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/Moose-Resource-Report-WMU-16C_2014.pdf).
- MNRF. 2014n. Moose Resource Report 18A. [Accessed September 21, 2016].  
[http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/Moose-Resource-Report-WMU-18A\\_2014.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/Moose-Resource-Report-WMU-18A_2014.pdf).
- MNRF. 2014o. Moose Resource Report WMU 15B. [Accessed September 21, 2016].  
[http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/Moose-Resource-Report-WMU-15B\\_2014.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fish-and-wildlife/Moose-Resource-Report-WMU-15B_2014.pdf).
- MNRF. 2014p. Estimated Resident White-tailed Deer Hunting Activity and Harvest by Wildlife Management Unit (2008-2013). [Accessed September 21, 2016].  
<https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/3600/resident-white-tailed-deer-hunting-activity.pdf>.
- MNRF. 2014q. Forest Management Guide for Boreal Landscapes. [Accessed December 2017].  
<https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2783/guide-boreal-landscape-aoda.pdf>.
- MNRF. 2015a. Wawa District's Crown Land Use Atlas Harmonization Project Management Guidelines  
[https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/ROD/CLUAH\\_Management\\_Guidelines.pdf](https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/ROD/CLUAH_Management_Guidelines.pdf).  
Accessed July 13, 2017.
- MNRF. 2015b. Find a Wildlife Management Unit Map. [Accessed September 20, 2016].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/travel-and-recreation/find-wildlife-management-unit-wmu-map>.
- MNRF. 2015. Fisheries Management Zones. [Accessed September 20, 2016].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/page/fisheries-management-zones>.
- MNRF. 2015d. Get a Commercial Bait License. [Accessed September 20, 2016].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/page/get-commercial-bait-licence>.
- MNRF. 2015e. Declaration Order MNR-75: Environmental Assessment Requirements for Forest Management on Crown Lands in Ontario. [Accessed December 2017].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/page/declaration-order-mnr-75-environmental-assessment-requirements-forest-management-crown-lands-ontario>.
- MNRF. 2016a. Land Information Ontario Database. [Accessed September 1, 2016].  
<https://www.javacoeapp.lrc.gov.on.ca/geonetwork/srv/en/main.home>.
- MNRF. 2016b. Guide for Crown Land Use Planning. [Accessed September 24, 2016].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/page/guide-crown-land-use-planning>.
- MNRF. 2016c. Provincial park management direction. [Accessed September 24, 2016].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/page/provincial-park-management-direction>.
- MNRF. 2016d. Black Sturgeon River Provincial Park Management Plan. [Accessed September 20, 2016].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/page/black-sturgeon-river-provincial-park-management-plan>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- MNRF. 2016e. Hunting. [Accessed November 2, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/hunting>. Accessed November 2, 2016.
- MNRF. 2016f. Fishing Licence (Canadian Residents). [Accessed November 2, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/fishing-licence-canadian-residents>.
- MNRF. 2016g. Fall 2016-Spring 2017: 2016 Hunting Regulations Summary. [Accessed September 25, 2016]. <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/5006/2016-ontario-hunting-regulations-english.pdf>.
- MNRF. 2016h. Zone 6. [Accessed September 24, 2016]. [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fishing/2016/2016\\_Fishing\\_FMZ\\_6\\_English.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fishing/2016/2016_Fishing_FMZ_6_English.pdf).
- MNRF. 2016i. Fisheries Management Zone 7. [Accessed September 7, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/fisheries-management-zone-7-fmz-7>.
- MNRF. 2016j. Fisheries Management Zone 9. [Accessed September 20, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/fisheries-management-zone-9-fmz-9>.
- MNRF. 2016k. Zone 10. [Accessed September 24, 2016]. [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fishing/2016/2016\\_Fishing\\_FMZ\\_10\\_English.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/fishing/2016/2016_Fishing_FMZ_10_English.pdf).
- MNRF. 2016l. Trapping in Ontario. [Accessed September 20, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/trapping-ontario>.
- MNRF. 2016m. Forestry Management Planning. [Accessed September 20, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/forest-management-planning>.
- MNRF. 2016n. Potential Waterpower Generation Sites. [Accessed September 20, 2016]. <https://www.ontario.ca/data/potential-waterpower-generation-sites-wppotste>.
- MNRF. 2017. Fall 2017-Spring 2018: 2017 Hunting Regulations Summary. [Accessed December 2017]. <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/5026/hunting-regulations-e-final.pdf>
- MNRF. 2017a. Land Information Ontario Database. [Accessed September 1, 2017]. <https://www.javacoeapp.lrc.gov.on.ca/geonetwork/srv/en/main.home> .
- MNRF. 2017b. Forest Management Planning Manual. [Accessed December 2017]. <https://files.ontario.ca/forest-management-planning-manual.pdf>
- MNRF. no date [a]. Ontario Geospatial Data Exchange Classes. Toronto, ON.
- MNRF. no date [b]. Metadata Management Tool. [Accessed September 23, 2016]. <https://www.javacoeapp.lrc.gov.on.ca/geonetwork/srv/en/main.home>.
- MOECC (Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change). 1978. Model Municipal Noise Control By-Law Noise Pollution Control Guideline (NPC) Construction Equipment, Publication NPC-115 (NPC-115). August 1978.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Morris, E. 2001. *Natural Heritage Area Life Science Checksheet – Pokei Lake White River Wetlands Provincial Park (P1514)*. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources.
- MTCS. 2015. Regional Tourism Profiles [Accessed December 2017].  
<http://www.mtc.gov.on.ca/en/research/rtp/rtp.shtml>
- MTO (Ministry of Transportation). 2013. Getting Ready to Drive a Snowmobile. [Accessed November 4, 2016].  
<http://www.mto.gov.on.ca/english/dandv/driver/handbook/section7.2.1.1.shtml>.
- Mudge, Nathan. 2009. Forest Management Plan for the Algoma Forest. Clergue Forest Management Inc.
- Municipality of Shuniah. 2013. Municipality of Shuniah Draft Official Plan (2013).  
[Accessed September 25, 2016].  
<http://nebula.wsimg.com/d0b772e8ad75f1e792213f1e20ba52cc?AccessKeyId=179407FECF54BE5B9DE1&disposition=0&alloworigin=1>. Accessed September 25, 2016.
- Municipality of Shuniah. 2015. Tourism. [Accessed September 28, 2016]. <http://www.shuniah.org/tourism.html>.
- Municipality of Wawa. 2016a. Official Plan of the Municipality of Wawa. [Accessed September 28, 2016].  
<http://www.wawa.cc/town-hall/land-use-planning/official-plan/>.
- Municipality of Wawa. 2016b. Tourism: Experience Wawa. [Accessed September 28, 2016]  
<http://www.wawa.cc/tourism/>.
- National Energy Board. 2016. List of Acts and Regulations. Available at <http://www.neb-one.gc.ca/bts/ctrg/lstctrg-eng.html>. Accessed January 2018.
- Nature and Outdoor Tourism Ontario. 2016. Search. [Accessed June 17, 2017]. <http://noto.ca/search>.
- North of Superior Tourism Association. 2015a. Fishing. [Accessed September 25, 2016].  
<http://www.nosta.on.ca/tourism.asp?page=29>.
- North of Superior Tourism Association. 2015b. Reel in the Big One. [Accessed September 25, 2016].  
<http://www.northofsuperior.org/default.asp?pgid=4>.
- North of Superior Tourism Association. 2015c. Trip Planner. [Accessed September 28, 2016].  
<http://www.nosta.on.ca/?pgid=44>.
- North Shore Golf and Country Club. 2016. North Shore Golf and Country Club. [Accessed 25 October 2016].  
<http://northshoregolfclub.ca/>.
- Northwestern Fur Trappers Association Inc. 2016. From the Fur Trade to Today: Trapping in Northwest Ontario. [Accessed November 1, 2016] <http://www.northernontario.travel/thunder-bay/from-the-fur-trade-to-today-trapping-in-northwest-ontario>.
- NRCan (Natural Resources Canada). 2016. Earth Sciences Sector, GeoGratis, CanVec Data Product. [Accessed September 1, 2016]. <http://www.geogratis.gc.ca>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Ontario Energy Board. 2008. What We Do. [Accessed November 4, 2016].  
<http://www.ontarioenergyboard.ca/OEB/Industry/About+the+OEB/What+We+Do>.
- Ontario Environmental Registry. 2010. Amendment to Crown Land Use Policy and the Transfer of Certain Non-Park Land and Lands under Water to the Lake Superior National Marine Conservation Area (Amendment #2007-05). Available from: <http://www.ebr.gov.on.ca/ERS-WEB-External/displaynoticecontent.do?noticeId=MTA4NDMy&statusId=MTYyODY4> [Accessed 4 December 2017].
- OFSC. 2015. Club Locator. [Accessed September 25, 2016].  
<http://www.ofsc.on.ca/experience/stay-connected/club-locator>.
- Ontario Parks. 1997. Log Point Provincial Park Management Plan: Amendment. [Accessed November 1, 2016].  
<https://www.ontario.ca/page/long-point-provincial-park-management-plan-amendment>.
- Ontario Parks. 2003. Lake Nipigon Basin Signature Site Park Management Parent Plan. Available from: [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr\\_bpp0166.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr_bpp0166.pdf) [Accessed 5 December 2017]
- Ontario Parks. 2017a. Cavern Lake. Available at <https://www.ontarioparks.com/park/cavernlake>. Accessed November 2017.
- Ontario Parks. 2017b. Craig's Pit. Available at <https://www.ontarioparks.com/park/craigspit>. Accessed November 2017.
- Ontario Parks. 2018a. Ouimet Canyon. Available at <https://www.ontarioparks.com/park/ouimetcanyon>. Accessed January 2018.
- Ontario Parks. 2018b. Pokee Lake/White River Wetland. Available at <https://www.ontarioparks.com/park/pokeilakewhiteriverwetlands>. Accessed January 2018.
- Ontario Parks. 2018c. Prairie River Mouth. Available at <https://www.ontarioparks.com/park/prairierivermouth>. Accessed January 2018.
- Ontario Parks. 2018d. Rainbow Falls. Available at <https://www.ontarioparks.com/park/rainbowfalls>. Accessed January 2018.
- Ontario Parks. 2018e. Red Sucker Point. Available at <https://www.ontarioparks.com/park/redsuckerpoint/camping>. Accessed January 2018
- Ontario Trails. No date. Wawa No-Riders Club Trail. [Accessed September 25, 2016].  
<http://www.ontariotrails.on.ca/trails/view/wawa-sno-riders-club>.
- Parks Canada. 2008. State of the Park Report. [Accessed September 23, 2016].  
[file:///C:/Users/SVarino/Downloads/pukaskwa\\_SOPR\\_20100715\\_en.pdf](file:///C:/Users/SVarino/Downloads/pukaskwa_SOPR_20100715_en.pdf).

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Parks Canada. 2015. Lake Superior National Marine Conservation Area Receives Highest Level of Federal Protection: National Marine Conservation Area Legislation receives Royal Assent. News Release: June 24, 2015 Ottawa, Ontario. Available from:  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20150628232453/http://news.gc.ca/web/article-en.do?mthd=advSrch&crtr.page=1&crtr.dpt1D=68&nid=990859>
- Parks Canada. 2016a. Pukaskwa National Park: Facilities and services. [Accessed September 23, 2016].<http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/pn-np/on/pukaskwa/visit/facilities-installations/03.aspx>.
- Parks Canada. 2016b. Lake Superior National Marine Conservation Area Interim Management Plan. Available at <http://www.pc.gc.ca/en/amnc-nmca/on/super/info/index/plan>. Accessed November 2017.
- Parks Canada. 2017. Lake Superior National Marine Conservation Area. [Accessed November, 2017].  
<http://www.pc.gc.ca/en/amnc-nmca/on/super>
- Pays Plat First Nation. 2017. Band Office Staff. Available at <http://www.ppfn.ca/bandoffice.html>, Accessed January 2018.
- Poschmann, Paul. 2011. Lake Nipigon Forest 2010-2011 Annual Report. Lake Nipigon Forest Management Inc.
- Proctor and Redfern Group. 1983. Official Plan for the Township of White River Planning Area. Prepared for the Township of White River. Sudbury, ON.
- Ratz, Tom. 2010. Forest Management Plan for the Black Spruce Forest: 2011-2021. AbiBow Canada Inc.
- Ratz, Tom. 2011a. Year Ten (2010-2011) Annual Report for the Black Sturgeon Forest. AbiBow Canada Inc.
- Ratz, Tom. 2011b. Year Ten Annual Report for the Spruce River Forest: 2010-2011. AbiBow Canada Inc.
- Ratz, Tom. 2016. Black Spruce Forest Year Five Annual Report (2015-2016). Resolute FP Canada Inc.
- Red Rock Township. 2016. Tourism Experiences. [Accessed September 28, 2016].  
<http://www.redrocktownship.com/article/tourism-experiences-166.asp>.
- Stantec, 2017. Hardrock Project: Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Assessment. Greenstone Gold Mines GP Inc. [Accessed December, 2017].  
[http://www.greenstonegoldmines.com/upload/documents/eis-ea/eis-ea/05\\_Project-description.pdf](http://www.greenstonegoldmines.com/upload/documents/eis-ea/eis-ea/05_Project-description.pdf)
- Strickland, Bertha. 2011. Year Ten 2010-2011 Annual Report for the Armstrong Forest. Ministry of Natural Resources, Thunder Bay District.
- Tamarack Camps. 2016. Agree Outpost Camp. [Accessed 25 October 2016].  
<http://tamarackcamps.com/agreeoutpost/>.
- Town of Marathon. 2006. Official Plan for the town of Marathon. [Accessed September 28, 2016].  
<http://www.marathon.ca/upload/documents/official-plan.pdf>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

Town of Marathon. 2016. Business Directory. [Accessed September 28, 2016].  
<http://www.marathon.ca/business-directory>.

Township of Dorion. 2007. Tourism. [Accessed September 28, 2016].  
<http://www.doriontownship.ca/Tourism.php>.

Township of Dorion. 2014. Official Plan for the Township of Dorion. Dorion, ON.

Township of Nipigon. 2016. Business Directory. [Accessed September 28, 2016].  
<http://nipigon.net/business/business-directory>.

Township of Red Rock. 2011. Official Plan for the Township of Red Rock. [Accessed September 28, 2016].  
<http://www.redrocktownship.com/upload/documents/red-rock-op-final-jan-2012.pdf>.

Township of Schreiber. 2013. Township of Schreiber Official Plan. [Accessed September 28, 2016].  
<http://www.schreiber.ca/government/documents-forms/official-plan-zoning/>.

Township of Schreiber. No date. Business Directory. [Accessed September 28, 2016].  
<http://www.schreiber.ca/business/business-directory/?catid=19..>

Township of Terrace Bay. 2010. Terrace Bay Tourism. [Accessed September 28, 2016].  
<http://old.terracebay.ca/default.asp?pgid=4>.

Township of Terrace Bay. 2016. Township of Terrace Bay Official Plan. Available at  
<http://www.terracebay.ca/wp-content/uploads/2016/11/135031-Ministers-Modified-OP-Terrace-Bay-2016-08-12.pdf>. Accessed December 2017.

Tourism Northern Ontario. 2016. Tourism Northern Ontario. [Accessed September 28, 2016].  
<https://tourismnorthernontario.com/>.

White River Air. 2017. About White River Air. Available at <http://whiteriverair.com/about/>. Accessed January 2018.

White Lake Lodge. 2016. About, Fishing and Hunting. [Accessed October 25, 2016].  
<http://www.whitelakelodge.com/products.html>.

White River Snowbank Riders. 2016. Home. [Accessed September 28, 2016]. <http://www.wrsnowbankriders.ca/>.

## Section 20. Visual Environment

---

Autodesk. 2016. Autodesk AutoCAD Civil 3D Version 2016. 111 McInnis Parkway, San Rafael, CA 94903 USA.

Brookfield Renewable Partners. 2016. Coldwell Wind Energy Project. [Accessed October 2016].  
<http://www.brookfieldrenewable.com/coldwellwind>.



# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- Carmean WH. 1996. Site-Quality Evaluation, Site-Quality Maintenance, and Site-Specific Management for Forest Land in Northwest Ontario. Northwest Science and Technology Technical Report TR-105. Queen's Printer for Ontario.
- CEA Agency. 2012. Archived – The Coldwell Wind Power Project. [Accessed June 2017]. <http://www.ceaa-acee.gc.ca/052/details-eng.cfm?pid=39983>.
- Crins WJ, Gray PA, Uhlig PWC, Wester MC. 2009. The ecosystems of Ontario, Part 1: Ecozones and Ecoregions. Ministry of Natural Resources Peterborough Ontario, Inventory, Monitoring and Assessment, SIB TER IMA TR 01, 71pp.
- Dougall Media. 2018. Province negotiating Nipigon River Bridge repair costs. TBNewsWatch. [Accessed February 2, 2018]. <https://www.tbnewswatch.com/local-news/province-negotiating-nipigon-river-bridge-repair-costs-813644>.
- Engineering Northwest Ltd. 2016. Nipigon River Bridge Construction. <http://www.enl-tbay.com/NipigonBridge/plans-drawings.html>. Accessed November 2016.
- Environment Canada Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada. 1999. Ecological Framework of Canada. Government of Canada. Retrieved from <http://www.ecozones.ca/english/>
- Government of Ontario. 2006. Crown Land Use Policy Atlas - E2233g: Lake Superior Shoreline. Available at: [http://www.gisapplication.lrc.gov.on.ca/services/CLUPA/xmlReader.aspx?xsl=web-primary.xsl&type=primary&policy\\_ident=E2233g](http://www.gisapplication.lrc.gov.on.ca/services/CLUPA/xmlReader.aspx?xsl=web-primary.xsl&type=primary&policy_ident=E2233g). Accessed December 2017.
- Hatch Energy. 2008. Brookfield Power Wine – Environmental Screenign Report for Coldwell Wind Energy Project.
- Hatch (Hatch Mott MacDonald). 2016. Nipigon River Bridge. <https://web.archive.org/web/20160415103321/http://www.hatchmott.com/projects/nipigon-river-bridge>. Accessed November 2016.
- Horner + Maclennan, Envision. 2006. Visual Representation of Windfarms - Good Practice Guidelines. Inverness, Scotland: Scottish Natural Heritage.
- LIO (Land Information Ontario). 2016. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources Forest Resources Inventory data.
- LI/IEMA (Landscape Institute and the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment). 2002. Guidelines for Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment (First Edition). Spoon Press, New York.
- MNDM (Ministry of Northern Development and Mines). 2016a. Northern Highways Program 2016 – 2020.
- MNDM. 2016b. "Ontario Reaches Milestone in Construction of Nipigon River Bridge" (*Press release*). Ministry of Northern Development and Mines. *November 27, 2015*. [Accessed November 2016]. <https://news.ontario.ca/mndmf/en/2015/11/ontario-reaches-milestone-in-construction-of-nipigon-river-bridge.html>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2015. Wawa District's Crown Land Use Atlas Harmonization Project Management Guidelines. [Accessed December 2017].  
[https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/ROD/CLUAH\\_Management\\_Guidelines.pdf](https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/ROD/CLUAH_Management_Guidelines.pdf).
- MTO (Ontario Ministry of Transportation). 1997. Environmental Study Report - Highway 11 /17 Four-laning.
- National Research Council. 2007. Environmental Impacts of Wind-Energy Projects. Committee on Environmental Impacts of Wind Energy Projects .Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.
- NextBrdige (NextBridge Infrastructure). 2016. East-West Tie Transmission Project - Project Towers Factsheet. Retrieved from [http://www.nextbridge.ca/files/EWT\\_Project\\_Towers\\_Factsheet.pdf](http://www.nextbridge.ca/files/EWT_Project_Towers_Factsheet.pdf).
- Ontario Parks. 2009. Ruby Lake Park Management Plan. Queen's Printer for Ontario. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources.
- Ronacher McKenzie Geoscience, SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc. 2016. Independent Technical Report – Wawa Gold Project, Wawa, Ontario. Prepared June 30, 2016.
- Sullivan RG, Abplanalp JM, Lahti S, Beckman KJ, Cantwell BL, Richmond P. 2014. Electric Transmission Visibility and Visual Contrast Threshold Distances in Western Landscapes. In 2014 National Association of Environmental Professionals Annual Conference (Vol. 1). St. Petersburg, FL.
- Taylor JR, Corry RC, Hall S, Balcerek L. 2006. Landscape and Visual Assessment Guidance for Wind Energy Facilities. Guelph, Ontario: University of Guelph: 83.
- The Planning Partnership, FORM Architect, Baird & Associates, Plan B Natural Heritage, Bain Smith Consulting, TCI Management, & Dr. Scott Hamilton. 2013. Nipigon Waterfront Development Master Plan. Township of Nipigon. Retrieved from [http://www.nipigon.net/files/1413/7901/4880/130806\\_Nipigon\\_Report\\_FINAL\\_optimized.pdf](http://www.nipigon.net/files/1413/7901/4880/130806_Nipigon_Report_FINAL_optimized.pdf).
- University of Newcastle. 2002. Visual Assessment of Windfarms Best Practice. Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report F01AA303A.
- USDI BLM (United States Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management). 1986a. Handbook H-8410-1 - Visual Resource Inventory (Bureau of Land Management Manual Handbook H-8410-1, Rel. 8-30). Washington, DC: United States Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management.
- USDI BLM. 1986b. Handbook H-8431-1 - Visual Contrast Rating (Bureau of Land Management Manual Handbook H-8431-1, Rel. 8-30). Washington, DC.
- VNS (Visual Nature Studio). 2012. Version 3.03. 3-D Nature LLC. 13195 West Chenango Ave. Morrison, CO 80465 USA.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

## Section 21. Human Health

---

- CalEPA (California Environmental Protection Agency). 2016. Acute, 8-Hour and Chronic Reference Exposure Levels. Air Toxicology and Epidemiology. Last updated 28 June 2016. Available at: <http://www.oehha.ca.gov/air/allrels.html>. Accessed: September 2016.
- Environment Canada. 2010. Aquatic Ecosystems. <https://www.ec.gc.ca/eau-water/default.asp?lang=En&n=6ca710a4-1>
- Environment Canada. 2015. Human Health and Water Quality. <https://www.ec.gc.ca/eau-water/default.asp?lang=En&n=2C3144F5-1#sec2>
- Ghio AJ, Bassett M, Montilla T, Chung EH, Smith CB, Cascio WE, et al. 2012. Case report: supraventricular arrhythmia after exposure to concentrated ambient air pollution particles. *Environ Health Perspect* 120:275–277; doi:10.1289/ehp.1103877.
- Government of Ontario. 2016. Air quality in Ontario. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/air-quality-ontario>
- Health Canada. 2012. Federal Contaminated Site Risk Assessment in Canada, Part I: Guidance on Human Health Preliminary Quantitative Risk Assessment (PQRA). Version 2.0. 2010 (Revised). Health Canada. Ottawa, ON.
- MOE (Ontario Ministry of the Environment). 2005. Procedures for the Use of Risk Assessment under Part XV.1 of the Environmental Protection Act. PIBs # 5404e. MOE, Standards Development Branch. October 2005.
- MOE. 2011. Rationale for the Development of Soil and Groundwater Standards for use at Contaminated Sites in Ontario. PIBs # 7386e01. MOE, Standards Development Branch.
- TCEQ (Texas Commission on Environmental Quality). 2016. Effects Screening Levels, November 2016. Toxicology Division for Air Permitting. [http://www.tceq.texas.gov/toxicology/esl/list\\_main.html](http://www.tceq.texas.gov/toxicology/esl/list_main.html). Accessed: November 2016.
- US EPA. 2016. Integrated Risk Information System. Online Database. Last updated 9 September 2016. <http://www.epa.gov/iris/index.html>. Accessed: September 2016
- WHO (World Health Organization). 1948. Preamble to the Constitution of the World Health Organization as adopted by the International Health Conference, New York, 19-22 June, 1946; signed on 22 July 1946 by the representatives of 61 States (Official Records of the World Health Organization, no. 2, p. 100) and entered into force on 7 April 1948.
- WHO. 2005. World Health Organization Air Quality Guidelines for Particulate Matter, Ozone, Nitrogen Dioxide and Sulfur Dioxide. Global Update 2005. Geneva.
- Western Governors' Association. 2006. Western Regional Air Partnership (WRAP) Fugitive Dust Handbook. Retrieved on August 31, 2016 from <http://www.wrapair.org/forums/dejffdh/>.

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

## Section 22. Summary of Predicted Net Effects

---

No references.

## Section 23. Monitoring Commitments and Environmental Protection Planning

---

MOECC (Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change). 2014. Code of Practice: Preparing and Reviewing Environmental Assessments in Ontario.  
<https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/1809/3-8a-11-preparing-and-reviewing-eas-en.pdf>.

## Section 24. Summary and Conclusions

---

COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2012. Technical summary and supporting information for an emergency assessment of the little brown myotis *Myotis lucifugus* – 2012. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. 25 pp.

MOECC (Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change). 2014. Code of Practice: Preparing and Reviewing Environmental Assessments in Ontario.  
<https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/1809/3-8a-11-preparing-and-reviewing-eas-en.pdf>.

## Section 26. Glossary

---

AANDC (Minister of the Department of Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada). 2011. *Aboriginal Consultation and Accommodation: Updated Guidelines for Federal Officials to Fulfill the Duty to Consult*.

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA). 2015a. *Reference Guide Considering Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge in Environmental Assessments Conducted under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*. March 2015.

CEAA. 2015b. *Technical Guidance for assessing the Current Use of Lands and Resources for Traditional Purposes under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* [draft for public comment]. December 2015.

Department of Justice Canada. 2013. *Constitution Act, 1982*. Available at:  
[http://laws.justice.gc.ca/PDF/CONST\\_E.pdf](http://laws.justice.gc.ca/PDF/CONST_E.pdf)

Government of Canada. 1985. *Fisheries Act*. R.S.C. 1985, c. F-14. Current to August 15, 2016. Last amended on April 5, 2016. Minister of Justice. Ottawa, ON. Available at: <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/F-14/>

Government of Canada. 2002. *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*. S.C. 2002, c. 29. 2009. Current to 9 November 2016. Ottawa ON: Minister of Justice. <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/S-15.3/index.html>.

Government of Canada. 2016. *Species at Risk Public Registry-A to Z Species Index*. [Accessed August 2016] Available at: [http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/sar/index/default\\_e.cfm](http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/sar/index/default_e.cfm).

# EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT

## AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

Government of Ontario. 2003. Environmental Assessment Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18. Current to 25 October 2010. Toronto ON. Minister of Justice: Available at:

<https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90e18?search=environmental+assessment+act>

Government of Ontario. 2007. *Endangered Species Act*, 2007, S.O. 2007, c. 6. Current to June 30, 2008.

Toronto ON: Minister of Justice. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/07e06>.

Hemstrom, Miles; Spies, Thomas; Palmer, Craig; Kiester, Ross; Teply, John; McDonald, Phil; Warbington, Ralph. 1998. *Late-successional and old-growth forest effectiveness monitoring plan for the Northwest Forest Plan*. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-438. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 37 p.

Historica Canada. 2018. "Provincial Parks" Available at: <https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/provincial-parks/> Accessed January 31, 2018.

INAC (Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada). 2016. Métis Rights. [Accessed February 2018]. Available at: <https://www.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/eng/1100100014413/1100100014414>.

Johnson et al. 2010. Johnson JA, Uhlig P, Wester M, McMurray S. 2010. Field Guide to the Substrates of Ontario: April 22nd, 2010.

MNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). 2001. Ecological Land Classification for Southern Ontario: Training Manual. SCSS TM 01, March 2001.

MNR. 2004. *Forest management planning manual for Ontario's Crown forests* (Canada, Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). Toronto, ON: Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Available at: <https://files.ontario.ca/forest-management-planning-manual.pdf>.

MNR. 2013. Aquatic Ecosystem Assessments for Rivers. Peterborough: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 215 pp. Accessed May 2017. Available at: <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2672/stdprod-109908.pdf>

MNR. 2005. Statement of Conservation Interest: Widgeon Lake Moraine Conservation Reserve. Available at [http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr00\\_bcr0023.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr00_bcr0023.pdf). Accessed November 2017.

MNRF (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2015a. Ontario Integrated Hydrology Data. April. Periodically updated.

MNRF. 2016d. Fish Biology and Identification. [Accessed: July 2016]. [http://www.unixsupport.ca/information/fishing/fish\\_classify/fish\\_biology\\_identify.htm](http://www.unixsupport.ca/information/fishing/fish_classify/fish_biology_identify.htm).

MOECC (Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change). 2014. Code of Practice: Preparing and Reviewing Environmental Assessments in Ontario. Available at: <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/1809/3-8a-11-preparing-and-reviewing-eas-en.pdf>.

MOECC. 2015. Water Well Record Database (accessed August 2016).

MOECC. 2017. Code of Practice for Preparing and reviewing terms of reference for environmental assessments in Ontario. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/preparing-and-reviewing-terms-reference-environmental-assessments-ontario>

## EAST-WEST TIE TRANSMISSION PROJECT AMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

---

- NGR (National Geographic Repository). n.d. *What is a borehole?* Available at: <https://www.bgs.ac.uk/data/boreholescans/docs/borehole.pdf>.
- NextBridge (NextBridge Infrastructure). 2014. Amended Environmental Assessment Terms of Reference Supporting Documentation. Available at: <http://www.nextbridge.ca/files/EWT-ToR-Support-Doc-May21-2014-Amended.pdf>.
- Oxford University Press. 2018. "Access". Available at: <https://en.oxforddictionaries.com/definition/access>. Accessed: January 31, 2018.
- Stanfield L. (editor). 2010. Ontario Stream Assessment Protocol. Version 8.0. Fisheries Policy Section. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Peterborough, Ontario. 376 pages. Available at: <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2575/226871.pdf>
- USDI BLM (United States Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management). 1986a. Handbook H-8410-1 - Visual Resource Inventory (Bureau of Land Management Manual Handbook H-8410-1, Rel. 8-30). Washington, DC: United States Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management.